AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 16988909 | 4132572 | 24.3\% | 2103337 | 12.4\% | 6235910 | 36.7\% | 3792201 | 60.7\% | (44.5\%) |
| Property rates | 1853868 | 48979 | $26.4 \%$ | 289961 | 15.6\% | 778740 | 42.0\% | 387258 | 60.1\% | (25.46\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  | 840 |  | 1991 |  | 2831 |  | 6288 | 26.6\% | (68.3\%) |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 5066402 | 1004773 | 19.8\% | 613375 | 12.1\% | 1618148 | 31.9\% | 1097847 | 59.3\% | (44.1\%) |
| Senice charges -water revenue | 1915661 | 420146 | $21.9 \%$ | 130965 | 6.8\% | 551111 | 28.8\% | 416204 | 55.5\% | (68.5\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 723644 | 161828 | 22.4\% | 61719 | 8.5\% | 223547 | 30.9\% | 122974 | 50.3\% | (49.8\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 618486 | 110700 | 17.9\% | 73889 | 11.9\% | 184588 | 29.8\% | 120233 | 59.4\% | (38.5\%) |
| Senice charges - other | 21193 | 763 | 3.6\% | 3380 | 15.9\% | 4143 | 19.5\% | 6470 | 38.5\% | (47.8\%) |
| Rental of tacilites and equipment | 47068 | 14420 | 30.6\% | 4086 | 8.7\% | 18507 | 39.36 | 10698 | 47.8\% | (61.8\%) |
| Interest eaned- external investments | 90376 | 16886 | 18.7\% | 32860 | 36.4\% | 49746 | 55.0\% | 16187 | 45.8\% | 103.0\% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 716490 | 175604 | 24.5\% | 66613 | 9.3\% | 242217 | 33.8\% | 173336 | 69.6\% | (61.6\%) |
| Dividends received |  | 3478 | 16429.48 | 808 | 3814.9\% | 4286 | $2024.44 \%$ |  | 72.2\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Fines | 19029 | 1404 | .7\% | 6639 | 3.5\% | 8043 | 4.2\% | 6284 | 15.1\% | 5.7\% |
| Licences and permits | 82635 | 3885 | 4.7\% | 1135 | 1.486 | 5020 | $6.1 \%$ | 13867 | 38.1\% | (91.8\%\%) |
| Agency serices | ${ }^{33553}$ | 15466 | 46.1\% | 776 | 2.3\% | 16242 | 48.4\% | 1217 | 26.9\% | (36.2\%) |
| Transters recognised - operational | 5342411 | 1684940 | 31.5\% | 802333 | 15.0\% | 2487273 | 46.6\% | 1267507 | 65.8\% | (36.7\%) |
| Other own revenue | 270955 | 26886 | 9.9\% | 12767 | 4.7\% | 39652 | 14.6\% | 145174 | 70.5\% | (91.276) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 16116 | 774 | 4.8\% | 1041 | 6.5\% | 1815 | 11.3\% | 660 | 4.2\% | 57.8\% |
| Operating Expenditure | 18461735 | 2971036 | 16.1\% | 1915495 | 10.4\% | 4886531 | 26.5\% | 3429917 | 46.7\% | (44.2\%) |
| Employe related costs | 4273506 | 955614 | 22.4\% | 565851 | 13.2\% | 1521464 | 35.6\% | 977596 | 54.9\% | (42.1\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 342514 | 75271 | 22.0\% | 50862 | 14.8\% | 126132 | 36.8\%\% | 74772 | 46.7\%\% | (32.06\%) |
| Debt impaiment | 1995384 | 19119 | 1.0\% | 42658 | 2.1\% | 61777 | 3.1\% | 120069 | 17.7\% | (64.5\%) |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 269322 | 108149 | 4.0\% | 27670 | 1.0\% | 135819 | 5.0\% | 319305 | 23.6\% | (91.3\%) |
| Finance charges | 22973 | 39160 | 17.1\% | 51320 | 22.46 | 90480 | 39.5\% | 50681 | 92.4\% | 1.376 |
| Bukp purchases | 4877849 | 1207040 | 24.7\% | 518194 | 10.6\% | 1725234 | 35.4\% | 997454 | 55.6\% | (48.0\%) |
| Other Materials | 597958 | 36880 | 6.2\% | 62236 | 10.4\% | 99116 | 16.6\% | 129021 | 35.2\% | (51.8\%) |
| Contracted senices | 926459 | 202602 | $21.9 \%$ | 292116 | $31.5 \%$ | 494718 | 53.4\% | 265701 | 65.6\% 6 | 9.9\% |
| Transfers and grants | 181374 | 34648 | 19.1\% | 33948 | 18.7\% | 68596 | 37.8\%6 | 43072 | 18.6\% | (21.2\%) |
| Other expenditure | 2344378 | 29254 | 12.5\% | 270640 | 11.5\% | 563193 | 24.0\% | 452245 | 54.4\% | (40.24) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | ${ }^{20}$ |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1472 826) | 1161536 |  | 187842 |  | 1349378 |  | 362285 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 2406995 | 415609 | 17.3\% | 153413 | 6.4\%6 | 569021 | 23.6\% | 373952 | 26.1\%6 | (59.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |  |  |
| Contributed assets | 66889 | - | - | - | , | , |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1001058 | 1577145 |  | 341255 |  | 1918400 |  | 736237 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1001058 | 1577145 |  | 341255 |  | 1918400 |  | 736237 |  |  |
| Atributable to minorities |  |  |  |  | - |  | $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1001058 | 1577145 |  | 341255 |  | 1918400 |  | 736237 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  |  |  | - |  | . |  | - |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | 1001058 | 1577145 |  | 341255 |  | 1918400 |  | 736237 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 3107218 | 310491 | 10.0\% | 612247 | 19.7\% | 922739 | 29.7\% | 658183 | 44.1\% | (7.0\%) |
| National Govemment | 2601710 | 270431 | 10.4\% | 492226 | 18.9\% | 762657 | 29.3\% | 507673 | 39.9\% | (3.0\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | 21893 | . |  | - | - | - | - | 3051 | 70.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| District Municipality |  |  |  | . | - |  | - | 1722 | 31.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other transers and grants |  | 19918 |  | 78005 |  | 97923 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2623603 | 290349 | 1.1\% | 570231 | 21.7\% | 860580 | 32.8\% | 512447 | 40.2\% | 11.3\% |
| Borrowing | 94640 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5559 | 9.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Internally generated funds | 319975 | 20142 | 6.3\% | 42016 | 13.1\% | 62158 | 19.4\% | 105124 | 97.8\% | (60.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 69000 | . | . | . |  | . |  | 35054 | 70.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 3107218 | 310491 | 10.0\% | 612247 | 19.7\% | 922739 | 29.7\% | 658183 | 44.1\% | (7.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 149895 | 14875 | 9.9\% | 30931 | 20.6\% | 45805 | 30.6\% | 42259 | 63.5\% | (26.8\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 72456 | 1279 | 1.8\% | 6227 | $8.6 \%$ | 7507 | 10.4\% | 1975 | 14.4\% | 215.4\% |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | 74933 | 1514 | 2.0\% | 971 | 1.3\% | 2485 | 3.3\%\% | 286 | 7.6\% | 239.2\% |
| Corporate Services | 2505 | 12082 | 482.3\% | 23732 | 947.5\% | 35814 | 1429.8\% | 39998 | 96.76\% | (40.7\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 256048 | 5169 | 2.0\% | 16938 | 6.6\% | 22107 | 8.6\% | 39141 | 58.8\% | (56.7\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices | 156313 | 1684 | 1.1\% | 8113 | $5.2 \%$ | 9798 | ${ }^{6.3 \%}$ | 15016 | 41.7\% | (46.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 74776 | 991 | 1.3\% | 6881 | 9.2\% | 7872 | 10.5\% | 8504 | 63.1\% | (19.1\%) |
| Public Satety | 24419 | 2494 | 10.2\% | 1928 | 7.9\% | 4422 | 18.1\% | 15621 | 226.7\% | (87.7\%) |
| Housing | 340 | . |  | 16 | 4.6\% | 16 | 4.6\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Heath | 200 | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 987106 | 204170 | 20.7\% | 249760 | 25.3\% | 453931 | 46.0\% | 280820 | 59.6\% | (11.1\%) |
| Planning and Development | 82865 | 25347 | 30.6\% | 25198 | 30.4\% | ${ }_{50545}$ | 61.0\% | ${ }^{38996}$ | 83.6\% | (35.4\%) |
| Road Transport | 903766 | 178693 | 19.8\% | 224523 | 24.8\% | 403217 | 44.6\% | 241824 | 57.0\% | (7.2\%) |
| Envirommental Protection | 475 | 130 | 27.3\% | 39 | 8.3\% | 169 | 35.6\% |  | 267.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Trading Services | 1638669 | 86277 | 5.3\% | 312506 | 19.1\% | 398783 | 24.3\% | 294684 | 33.7\% | 6.0\% |
| Electiciciy | 217030 | 14984 | 6.9\% | 23807 | 11.0\% | 38791 | 17.9\% | 36507 | 46.0\% | (34.8\%) |
| Water | 1223981 | 61002 | $5.0 \%$ | 199062 | 16.3\% | 260065 | ${ }^{21.2 \% \%}$ | 157899 | 26.9\%6 | 26.1\% |
| Waste Water Management | 18248 | 10291 | 5.6\% | 87231 | 47.996 | 97522 | 53.5\% | 98976 | 43.1\% | (11.9\%) |
| Waste Management | 15410 | . | - | 2405 | 15.6\% | 2405 | 15.6\% | 1302 | 504.5\% | 84.7\% |
| Other | 75500 | - | - | 2112 | 2.8\% | 2112 | 2.8\% | 1279 | 1.3\% | 65.2\% |


|  | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016/17to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%op main appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 17083077 | 4989756 | 29.2\% | 4093111 | 24.0\% | 9082868 | 53.2\% | 4526920 | 63.0\% | (9.6\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 1473272 | 317565 | 21.6\% | 259871 | 17.6\% | 577436 | 39.2\% | 300094 | 47.9\% | (13.4\%) |
| Serice charges | 6854367 | 1267819 | 8.5\% | 1241401 | 18.1\% | 2509220 | 36.6\% | 1680965 | 56.2\% | (26.1\%) |
| Other revenue | 49145 | 498920 | 101.5\% | 415536 | 84.6\% | 914456 | 186.1\% | 240288 | 106.4\% | 72.9\% |
| Government- operating | 5219029 | 2087987 | 40.0\% | 1416209 | 27.1\% | 3504196 | 67.1\% | 1480711 | 71.3\% | (4.47\%) |
| Goverrment- capital | 2718837 | 746035 | 27.4\% | 651807 | 24.0\% | 1397842 | 51.4\% | 741210 | 60.7\% | (12.14) |
| Interest | 274122 | 71430 | 26.1\% | 108284 | 39.5\% | 179714 | 65.6\% | 83649 | 70.5\% | 29.5\% |
| Dividends | 51994 |  |  |  |  | 3 |  | 4 | 968.0\% | (29.9\%) |
| Payments | (14037 415) | (3688 023) | 26.3\% | (2762 431) | 19.7\% | (6 450 454) | 46.0\% | ( 3182410 ) | 59.0\% | (13.2\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (13778653) | (3641209) | 26.4\% | (2695408) | 19.6\% | (6336617) | 46.0\% | (3107 333) | 59.1\% | (13.36) |
| Finance charges | (128523) | (12218) | 9.5\% | (22462) | 17.5\% | (34679) | 27.0\% | (43905) | 81.8\% | (48.8\%) |
| Transfers and grants | (130239) | (34 596) | 26.6\% | (44561) | 34.2\% | (79 158) | 60.8\% | (3171) | 32.0\% | 43.0\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 3045662 | 1301733 | 42.7\% | 1330681 | 43.7\% | 2632414 | 86.4\% | 1344510 | 78.8\% | (1.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 279116 | (23 602) | (8.5\%) | 115705 | 41.5\% | 92103 | 33.0\% | 114142 | 35.2\% | 1.4\% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 75116 | 268 | .4\% | 162 | 2\% | 430 | .6\% | 946 | .8\% | (82.9\%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 16000 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 52193 | 96.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | 178000 | 87256 | 49.0\%6 |  | - | 87256 | 49.0\% | (1) | 276.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease (increase) in inon-currentitivestments | 10000 | (1111 127) | (1111.3\%) | 115543 | $1155.4 \%$ | 4416 | 44.2\% | 61004 | 56.1\% | 89.46 |
| Payments | (3028743) | (330 692) | 10.9\% | (636928) | 21.0\% | (967620) | 31.9\% | (643 109) | 45.9\% | (1.0\%) |
| Capita assets | (3028743) | (330692) | 10.9\% | (636928) | 21.0\% | (967620) | 31.9\% | (643 109) | 45.9\% | (1.0\%) |
| Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities | (2749 627) | (354 294) | 12.9\% | (521223) | 19.0\% | (875 517) | 31.8\% | (528966) | 47.2\% | (1.5\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 40261 | (78 283) | (194.4\%) | 3202 | 80.0\% | (46081) | (114.5\%) | (3 406) | (30.8\%) | (1045.4\%) |
| Short term loans |  | (26431) |  | 28523 |  | 2092 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Borrowing long termsefinancing | 38000 | (52 189) | (137.7\%) |  | - | (52 189) | (137.37) | (3739) | - | (100.0\%) |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2261 | 337 | 14.9\% | 3679 | 162.8\% | 4016 | 177.7\% | 332 | 28.7\% | 1006.9\% |
| Payments | (212274) | (13624) | 6.4\% | (37 349) | 17.6\% | (50 973) | 24.0\% | (79 692) | 66.1\% | (53.1\%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (212274) | (13624) | 6.4\% | (37 349) | 17.6\% | (50 973) | 24.0\% | (79692) | 66.1\% | (53.1\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (172013) | (91907) | 53.4\% | (5147) | 3.0\% | (97 054) | 56.4\% | (83 098) | 70.1\% | (93.8\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 124022 | 855532 | 689.8\% | 804311 | 648.5\% | 1659843 | 1338.3\% | 732446 | 196.7\% | 9.8\% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the eear begin: | 631583 | 872756 | 138.2\% | 1575673 | 249.5\% | 872756 | 138.2\% | 147439 | 118.9\% | 6.9\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 755605 | 1728288 | 228.7\% | 2379984 | 315.0\% | 2532599 | 335.2\% | 2206845 | 150.0\% | 7.8\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31 -60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 95221 | 4.3\% | 70395 | 3.2\% | 53362 | 2.4\% | 1977495 | 90.0\% | 2196473 | 19.3\% | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy | 142127 | 18.8\% | 93194 | 123.36 | 42583 | 5.6\% | 477782 | 63.2\%6 | 755686 | 6.7\% | - | - |  |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transacions - Property Rates | 75948 | 4.7\% | 54714 | 3.4\% | 55023 | 3.4\% | 1445012 | 88.6\% | 1630697 | 14.4\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 25234 | 3.3\% | 19590 | 2.5\% | 16601 | 2.2\% | 707508 | 92.0\% | 768933 | 6.8\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 21208 | 3.1\% | 16144 | 2.3\% | 14419 | 2.1\% | 640651 | 92.5\% | 692421 | 6.1\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 664 | 4.0\% | 179 | 1.1\% | 315 | 1.9\% | 15256 | 92.9\% | 16414 | .1\% | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arear Detior Accounts | 26942 | 2.3\% | 21205 | 1.8\% | 19249 | 1.7\% | 1095654 | 94.2\% | 1163050 | 10.2\% | . | - | . |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, iregular or frutitess and wasteul Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | (26584) | (.6\%) | 290398 | 7.0\% | 108935 | 2.6\% | 3758006 | 91.0\% | 4130755 | 36.4\% |  |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 360759 | 3.2\% | 565821 | 5.0\% | 310486 | 2.7\% | 10117363 | 89.1\% | 11354429 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 16582 | 2.3\% | 33361 | 4.7\% | (4799) | (.7\%) | 667973 | 93.76\% | 713117 | 6.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 116657 | 10.6\% | 103878 | 9.4\% | 53375 | 4.8\% | 827143 | 75.1\% | 1101053 | 9.7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 193902 | 3.4\% | 149209 | 2.6\% | 122769 | 2.1\% | 5281206 | 91.9\% | 5747085 | 50.6\% | - | - | - |  |
| Other | 33619 | .9\% | 279372 | 7.4\% | 139141 | 3.7\% | 3341041 | 88.1\% | 3793173 | 33.4\% | . | - | - | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 360759 | 3.2\% | 565821 | 5.0\% | 310486 | 2.7\% | 10117363 | 89.1\% | 11354429 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electiciciy | 62639 | 7.8\% | 63905 | 7.9\% | 70998 | 8.8\% | 609658 | 75.5\% | 807200 | 37.8\% |
| Buk Water | 21941 | 2.9\% | 24969 | 3.3\% | 24783 | 3.3\% | 679566 | 90.5\% | 751258 | 35.2\% |
| PAYE deductions | 4556 | 15.7\% | 1445 | 5.0\% | 1353 | 4.7\% | 21672 | 74.7\% | 29026 | 1.4\% |
| $\operatorname{VAT}$ (output less input) |  |  | , | - |  | - | 9343 | 100.0\% | 9343 | .476 |
| Pensions/Retirement | 1877 | 36.4\% | 1139 | 22.1\% | 979 | 19.0\% | 1159 | 22.5\% | 5153 | .2\% |
| Loan repayments |  |  | - |  |  | $\therefore$ |  | - |  |  |
| Trade Creditors | ${ }^{90906}$ | 27.7\% | 51742 | 15.7\% | 49132 | 15.0\% | 136781 | 41.6\% | 328561 | 15.4\% |
| Auditor-General | 2275 | 6.7\% | 7489 | 22.1\% | 3585 | 10.6\% | 20596 | 60.7\% | ${ }^{33945}$ | 1.6\% |
| Other | 4785 | 2.8\% | 6820 | $4.0 \%$ | 10663 | 6.2\% | 149683 | 87.0\% | 171952 | 8.0\% |
| Total | 188978 | 8.8\% | 157509 | 7.4\% | 161493 | 7.6\% | 1628460 | 76.2\% | 2136439 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municical Manager <br> Financial Manager |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{c\|c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { Mppropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Qas \% of } \\ \text { Main of } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 391859 | 146713 | 37.4\% | 85467 | 21.8\% | 232181 | 59.3\% | 128623 | 70.8\% | (33.6\%) |
| Property rates | 47799 | 11285 | 23.6\% | 7523 | 15.7\% | 18808 | 39.3\% | 11210 | 46.9\% | (32.9\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 20846 | 117 | 34.1\% | 4757 | 22.8\% | 11875 | 57.0\% | 6591 | 66.8\% | (27.8.6) |
| Senice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - refuse revenue | 12325 | 483 | 39.3\% | 3227 | 26.2\% | 8065 | 65.4\% | 4536 | 78.1\% | (28.9\%) |
| Serice charges - other |  |  |  | 0 | - | 2 | - | 0 | - | (74.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 113 |  | 11.7\% |  | $7.6 \%$ | 22 | 19.336 | 18 | 39.260 | (51.9\%) |
| Interest eaned- external investments | 12533 | 182 | 9.4\% | 2375 | 19.0\% | 3557 | 28.4\% | 92 | 23.3\% | 2469.2\% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11336 | 1910 | 16.9\% | 664 | 5.9\% | 2574 | 22.7\% | 1654 | 56.46 | (59.9\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |  |
| Licences and pemits |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 286044 | 12092 | 42.0\% | 66525 | 23.3\% | 186617 | 65.2\% | 104330 | 75.9\% | (36.2\%) |
| Other own revenue | ${ }^{863}$ | 273 | 31.7\% | 387 | 44.8\% | 660 | 76.5\% | 192 | 44.76\% | 101.9\% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 467714 | 75167 | 16.1\% | 108039 | 23.1\% | 183206 | 39.2\% | 75922 | 42.5\% | 42.3\% |
| Employee related costs | 113552 | 24957 | 22.0\% | 25204 | 22.286 | 50162 | 44.2\% | 21118 | 42.36\% | 19.3\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 17856 | 2820 | 15.8\% | 4229 | 23.7\% | 7049 | 39.5\% | 4020 | 42.3\% | 5.2\% |
| Dest impaiment | 44653 | $\cdots$ |  |  | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | $\because$ | - |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 40291 | - | - | - | $:$ | - | $:$ | 10 | 18 | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges | 9386 24743 | . 64 | ${ }^{6} 6$ | - 111 | ${ }^{4499}$ | ${ }_{12756}$ | 51.60 | 10 2518 | . $11 \%$ | $(100.0 \%)$ <br> $34140 \%$ |
| Bukpurchases | 24743 | 1644 8476 | ${ }^{6.6 \%}$ | 11113 | ${ }^{44.996}$ | 12756 | ${ }^{51.6 \%}$ | 2518 5653 | 41.4\% | ${ }^{341.4 \%}$ |
| Other Materials | 24881 | 8476 | 34.1\% | 13498 | 54.360 | 21975 | 88.3\% | 5653 | 48.9\% | 138.8\% |
| Contracted senices | 47427 | 9977 | 21.0\% | 17903 | ${ }^{37.7 \% \%}$ | 27880 | 58.8\%\% | 11266 | 53.0\% | 58.9\% |
| Transfers and grants | 20366 | - | $\cdots$ |  | - |  | \% | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 124560 | 27294 | ${ }^{21.9 \%}$ | 36090 | 29.0\% | 63384 | 50.9\% | 31337 | 73.6\% | 15.2\% |
| Surplus([Deficit) | (75855) | 71546 |  | (22571) |  | 48975 |  | 52701 |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 208845 | ${ }^{3667}$ | 1.8\% | 42992 | 20.6\% | 46659 | 22.3\% | 58085 | 57.3\% | (26.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Contributed assets | - | - | , |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 132990 | 75213 |  | 20421 |  | 95634 |  | 110786 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 132990 | 75213 |  | 20421 |  | 95634 |  | 110786 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | - |  | . | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 132990 | 75213 |  | 20421 |  | 95634 |  | 110786 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  | . |  | - |  | . |  | . |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year | 132990 | 75213 |  | 20421 |  | 95634 |  | 110786 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016117 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 208438 | 18575 | 8.9\% | 64532 | 31.0\% | 83106 | 39.9\% | 61730 | 60.5\% | 4.5\% |
| National Govemment | 121982 | 16156 | 13.2\% | 51342 | 42.1\% | 67498 | 55.3\% | 45674 | 67.1\% | 12.4\% |
| Provincial Goverment | 15000 | . | . | . | . | . | . |  | . | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - |  | - | - |
| Other transters and grants |  | . |  |  |  |  | . |  | - |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 136982 | 16156 | 11.8\% | 51342 | 37.5\% | 67498 | 49.3\% | 45674 | 67.1\% | 12.4\% |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Internally generated funds | 71456 | 2419 | 3.4\% | 13190 | 18.5\% | 15609 | 21.8\% | 16057 | 49.0\% | (17.9\%) |
| Public contributions and donations | . | . |  | . | - | . | . |  | - | . |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 208438 | 18575 | 8.9\% | 64532 | 31.0\% | 83106 | 39.9\% | 61730 | 60.5\% | 4.5\% |
| Governance and Administration | 35750 | 2419 | 6.8\% | 13190 | 36.9\% | 15609 | 43.7\% | . | .1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 18850 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | 16900 | - | . | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | 2419 |  | 13190 |  | 15609 |  |  | .1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 40256 | 499 | 1.2\% | 4484 | 11.1\% | 4983 | 12.4\% | 14828 | 271.0\% | (69.8\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices |  |  | $\cdots$ | 3225 |  | 3225 | - | 11388 |  | (71.7\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 30600 | 499 | 1.6\% | 1259 | 4.1\% | 1758 | 5.7\% | 2755 | 37.4\% | (54.36) |
| Public Satety | 9656 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 684 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Housing | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\checkmark$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\checkmark$ | - |
| Health | - | $\cdots$ | \% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 43432 | 8272 | 19.0\% | 23624 | 54.4\% | 31897 | 73.4\% | 14856 | 141.1\% | 59.0\% |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transoort | 43432 | 8272 | 19.0\%\% | ${ }^{23624}$ | 54.4\% | 31897 | 73.4\% | 14856 | 141.1\%\% | 59.0\% |
| Environmental Protection Trading Services | 89000 | 7385 | 8.3\% | 23234 | 26.1\% | 30619 | 34.4\% | 32047 | 59.1\% | (27.5\%) |
| Electricity |  |  |  | 386 |  | 386 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Water | 89000 | 7385 | 8.3\% | 20157 | 22.6\% | 27542 | 30.9\% | 20792 | 51.1\% | (3.1\%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | 2690 | - | 2690 | - | 11255 | - | (76.1\%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | . | - | . |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 550575 | 247038 | 44.9\% | 179176 | 32.5\% | 426215 | 77.4\% | 115483 | 57.2\% | 55.2\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 38000 | 320 | .8\% | 426 | 1.1\% | 745 | 2.0\% | 426 | 1.9\% |  |
| Senice charges | 1418 | 28330 | 1997.8\% | 5932 | 418.3\% | 34262 | 2416.2\% | 511 | 334.4\% | 1060.5\% |
| Other revenue | 113 | 20716 | $18257.6 \%$ | 17923 | 15795.7\% | 38639 | 34053.4\% | 243 | .7\% | 7271.1\% |
| Government- operating | 286645 | 196108 | 68.4\% | 67152 | 23.460 | 263260 | 91.8\% | 90822 | 71.7\% | (26.1\%) |
| Government- capital | 211866 |  |  | 85270 | 40.2\% | 85270 | 40.2\% | 22548 | 4.5\% | 278.2\% |
| Interest | 12533 | 1565 | 12.5\% | 2474 | 19.7\% | 4039 | 32.2\% | 933 | 44.5\% | 165.2\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (362 405) | (76909) | 21.2\% | (128 394) | 35.4\% | (205 303) | 56.7\% | (91 687) | 56.4\% | 40.0\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (332653) | (76845) | 23.1\% | (128 338) | $38.6 \%$ | (205 183) | 61.7\% | (87805) | 60.0\% | 46.2\% |
| Finance charges | (9386) | (64) | .7\% | (56) | .6\% | (120) | 1.3\% | (3882) | 57.1\% | (99.6\%) |
| Transters and grants | (20366) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 188170 | 170130 | 90.4\% | 50782 | 27.0\% | 220912 | 117.4\% | 23796 | 58.7\% | 113.4\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | . | (111 127) | . | 25000 | . | (86 127) | . | 61000 | 55.5\% | (59.0\%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | . |  |  | - | . |  |  |  | - |  |
| Decrease in othe non-curentr receivales | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current invesments |  | (111127) |  | 25000 |  | (86127) | - | 61000 | 5.5\% | (59.0\%) |
| Payments | (208438) | (22030) | 10.6\% | (61 036) | 29.3\% | (83 066) | 39.9\% | (57 988) | 72.1\% | 5.3\% |
| Capital assets | (208438) | (22030) | 10.6\% | (61036) | 29.3\% | (83066) | 39.9\% | (57988) | 72.1\% | 5.3\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (208 438) | (133 157) | 63.9\% | (36 036) | 17.3\% | (169 193) | 81.2\% | 3012 | 79.6\% | (1296.3\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  | - | . | . | . | . | - | - | - |  |
| Short term loans | - | . |  | . | . | - | . | - | - | . |
| Borrowing long term/efinancing | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |  | - | (5.0\%) |
| Payments | (47 000) | (26016) | 55.4\% | (25 655) | 54.6\% | (51 672) | 109.9\% | (27 000) | 69.7\% | (5.0\%) |
| Repayment of borowing | (47000) | (26016) | 55.4\% | (25655) | 54.6\% | (51672) | 109.9\% | (27000) | 69.7\% | (5.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (47 000) | (26016) | 55.4\% | (25655) | 54.6\% | (51 672) | 109.9\% | (27000) | 69.7\% | (5.0\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (67 268) | 10956 |  | (10909) | 16.2\% | 47 | (.1\%) | (192) | (1233.6\%) | $5595.3 \%$ |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | 98100 |  |  | 11208 | 11.4\% | 251 | .3\% | 705 | 37.4\% | 1489.9\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 30832 | 11208 | 36.4\% | 299 | 1.0\% | 299 | 1.0\% | 513 | . $6 \%$ | (41.8\%) |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts itoCouncil Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2380 | 1.7\% | 2394 | 1.7\% | 2384 | 1.7\% | 135217 | 95.0\% | 142374 | 47.2\% | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1238 | 3.2\% | 1238 | 3.2\% | 1236 | 3.2\% | 34741 | 90.3\% | 38453 | 12.7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1569 | 2.2\% | 1568 | 2.2\% | 1567 | 2.2\% | 66379 | 93.4\% | 71083 | 23.5\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debiors | - | . | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrea Debtor Accounts | 663 | 1.3\% | 649 | 1.3\% | 636 | 1.3\% | 47977 | 96.1\% | 49926 | 16.5\% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of ffuitess and wasteful Expenditure |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other | - | - |  |  |  | , | 5 | 100.0\% | 5 | . | - |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 5849 | 1.9\% | 5849 | 1.9\% | 5823 | 1.9\% | 284320 | 94.2\% | 301841 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 883 | 4.5\% | 871 | 4.5\% | 868 | 4.4\% | 16942 | 86.676 | 19563 | 6.5\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | ${ }_{97}$ | 1.4\% | 86 | 1.3\% | 84 | 1.2\% | 6465 | 96.0\% | 6731 | 2.2\% | - | - | . | - |
| Households | 4870 | 1.8\% | 4892 | 1.8\% | 4872 | 1.8\% | 260913 | 94.7\% | 275547 | 91.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | . |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  | - | . | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5849 | 1.9\% | 5849 | 1.9\% | 5823 | 1.9\% | 284320 | 94.2\% | 301841 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | . |



Contact Details

| Municial Manager | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting) } \\ \text { Financial Manager }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Ms Nancy Rampedi }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Source Local Government Database
Financia Manager
Stan

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \begin{array}{c} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 1688185 | 507870 | 30.1\% | 457244 | 27.1\% | 965114 | 57.2\% | 224009 | 44.9\% | 104.1\% |
| Property rates | 303530 | 72727 | 23.8\% | 74552 | 24.6\% | 146827 | 48.4\% | 69916 | 49.9\%6 | 6.6\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 472396 | 120049 | 25.4\% | 108550 | 23.0\% | 228599 | 48.4\% | 101165 | 46.1\% | 7.3\% |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 150378 | 32901 | $21.9 \%$ | 36992 | 24.6\% | 69893 | 4.5\% | 17323 | 48.4\% | 113.5\% |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 37583 | 11570 | 30.8\% | 11642 | 31.0\% | 23212 | 61.8\%\% | 3208 | 49.7\% | 262.9\% |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 32553 | 12260 | 37.7\% | 12828 | 39.4\% | 25087 | 77.1\% | 7202 | 49.9\% | 78.1\% |
| Serice charges - other | - | 525 | 1 | ${ }_{4}^{422}$ | 2x | ${ }^{947}$ | 036 | 308 | - ${ }^{-54}$ | (100.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1270 | 255 | 20.1\% | 384 | 30.2\% | 639 | 50.3\% | 308 | 37.5\% | 24.7\% |
| Interest earned- extermal invesments | 5500 | 654 | 12.1\% | 1228 | 22380 | 1892 | 34.4\%6 | 1444 | 29.4\% | ${ }^{(14.9 \%)}$ |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 85000 | 18522 | $21.8 \%$ | 20223 | 23.8\% | 38744 | 45.6\% | 20536 | 56.6\% | (1.5\%) |
| Dividends received |  | 1410 |  | 35 |  | 1444 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Fines | 2000 |  | . $4 \%$ | ${ }^{15}$ | 7\% | $\begin{array}{r}23 \\ \hline 75\end{array}$ | 1.1\% | (105) | (17.9\%) | (114.1\%) |
| Licences and pemmits | 4000 | 75 | 1.9\% | 0 | - | 75 | 1.9\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices | 9000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 571733 | 236228 | 41.3\% | 189354 | ${ }^{33.19 \%}$ | 425582 | 74.4\% | - | 40.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 13242 | 1129 | 8.5\% | 1019 | 7.7\% | 2148 | 16.2\% | 3012 | 17.6\% | (66.2\%) |
| $G$ Gins on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 2293154 | 245293 | 10.7\% | 392331 | 17.1\% | 637624 | 27.8\% | 318944 | 41.7\% | 23.0\% |
| Employe erelated costs | 388852 | 99493 | 26.1\% | 106453 | 28.0\% | 205947 | 54.1\% | 96075 | 50.9\% | 10.8\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 27000 | 7510 | 27.8\% | 6718 | 24.9\% | 14228 | 52.7\% | 6520 | 42.8\% | 3.0\% |
| Debt impaiment | 27000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2.4\%) |  |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 604762 | - | - | 219 | \% | 219 | 20 | ${ }^{30}$ |  | 630.0\% |
| Finance charges | 100000 | 31073 | 31.1\% | ${ }^{31736}$ | 31.7\% | ${ }_{62809}$ | ${ }^{6288 \%}$ | 9264 | 367.66 | 242.6\% |
| Bulk purchases | 549800 | 37871 | 6.9\% | 127143 | 23.196 | 165015 | 30.0\% | 90505 | 41.6\% | 40.5\% |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{83940}$ | 4002 | 4.8\% | 6158 | 7.3\% | 10160 | 12.1\% | ${ }^{33} 397$ | ${ }^{63.77 \%}$ | (81.67\%) |
| Contracted senices | 145400 | 36243 | 24.9\% | 92960 | 63.9\% | 129202 | 88.9\% | 54442 | 72.6\% | 70.8\% |
| Transfers and grants | 10000 | 4009 | 40.1\% |  |  | 4009 | 40.1\% | 1280 | 11.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss disposal of PPE | 121401 | 25091 | 20.7\% | 20944 | 17.3\% | 46035 | 37.9\% | 27430 | 45.1\% | (23.6\%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (604 969) | 262577 |  | 64913 |  | 327490 |  | (94 935) |  |  |
| Transiers recognised - capital | 301005 | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | - | . | $\cdots$ | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (303 964) | 262577 |  | 64913 |  | 327490 |  | (94935) |  |  |
| Taxation |  | . | . |  | - | . | - | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (303 964) | 262577 |  | 64913 |  | 327490 |  | (94 935) |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  | - | . |  | . | . | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | (303 964) | 262577 |  | 64913 |  | 327490 |  | (94935) |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate | - | . | . |  | - | . | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (303 964) | 262577 |  | 64913 |  | 327490 |  | (94935) |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 301005 | 12862 | 4.3\% | 53424 | 17.7\% | 66286 | 22.0\% | 90695 | 48.2\% | (41.1\%) |
| National Govermment | 301005 | 12828 | 4.3\% | 52178 | 17.3\% | 65006 | 21.6\% | 90457 | 48.0\% | (42.3\%) |
| Provincial Govermment | . | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Other transfers and grants |  | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 301005 | 12828 | 4.3\% | 52178 | 17.3\% | 65006 | 21.6\% | 90457 | 48.0\% | (42.3\%) |
| Borowing |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds |  | 34 | - | 1247 | - | 1280 | - | 238 | - | 424.8\% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - |  | - | . | $\cdot$ | - | - | . |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 301005 | 12862 | 4.3\% | 53424 | 17.7\% | 66286 | 22.0\% | 90695 | 48.2\% | (41.1\%) |
| Governance and Administration |  | 34 | - | 73 | . | 107 | . | 238 | - | (69.1\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | - | 34 | - | ${ }^{-}$ | - | ${ }^{34}$ | - | 20 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Corporate Sevices | - |  |  | 73 | - | 73 | - | 206 |  | (64.5\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 388 | - | 575 | - | 962 | - | 925 | 21.6\% | (37.9\%) |
| Community \& Social Services | - | 388 | - | 575 | - | 962 | - |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 925 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Public Satery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdots$ |
| Health | - | - | $\cdot$ |  | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 124505 | 7551 | 6.1\% | 21015 | 16.9\% | 28566 | 22.9\% | 38131 | 51.0\% | (44.9\%) |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (44.9\%) |
| ${ }_{\text {Road Transport }}^{\text {Enviromental Protection }}$ | 124505 | 7551 | 6.1\% | 21015 | 16.9\% | 28566 | 22.9\% | 38131 | 51.0\% | (44.9\%) |
| Trading Services | 170000 | 4889 | 2.9\% | 31762 | 18.7\% | 36651 | 21.6\% | 51401 | 46.6\% | (38.2\%) |
| Electicity | 16000 |  |  | 2564 | 16.0\% | 2564 | 16.0\% | 4294 | 38.7\% | (40.36) |
| Water | 124000 | 4889 | 3.9\% | 25708 | 20.7\% | 30597 | 24.7\% | 37170 | 51.0\%6 | (30.8\%) |
| Waste Water Management | 30000 | - |  | 2316 | 7.7\% | 2316 | 7.7\% | 9937 | 40.7\% | (76.7\%) |
| Waste Management | $\bigcirc$ | - | - | 1173 | - | 1173 | - | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Other | 6500 | - | $\cdot$ | . | - | . | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 1668750 | 590601 | 35.4\% | 447483 | 26.8\% | 1038083 | 62.2\% | 477097 | 62.9\% | (6.2\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 230000 | 37669 | 16.4\% | 41667 | 18.1\% | 79336 | 34.5\% | ${ }^{33} 327$ | 30.1\% | 25.0\% |
| Senice charges | 526000 | 142339 | 27.1\% | 139880 | 26.6\% | 282219 | 53.7\% | 135815 | 51.9\% | 3.0\% |
| Other revenue | 29512 | 61925 | 209.8\% | 64119 | 217.3\% | 126043 | 427.1\% | 26065 | 353.9\% | 146.0\% |
| Government- operating | 571733 | 238783 | 41.8\% | 189147 | 33.1\% | 427930 | 74.8\% | 166310 | 73.6\% | 13.7\% |
| Government - capital | 301005 | 102505 | 34.1\% | 9000 | 3.0\% | 111505 | 37.0\% | 112623 | 78.7\% | (92.0\%) |
| Interest | 10500 | 7380 | 70.3\% | 3671 | 35.0\% | 11051 | 105.2\% | 2958 | 7.4\% | 24.1\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (1318 392) | (482 398) | 36.6\% | (400 463) | 30.4\% | (882 861) | 67.0\% | (354 912) | 67.9\% | 12.8\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (1308392) | (478 390) | 36.6\% | (400 463) | 30.6\% | (878 853) | 67.2\% | (353632) | 66.1\% | 13.2\% |
| Finance charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 274.9\% |  |
| Transters and grants | (10000) | (4009) | 40.1\% |  |  | (4009) | 40.1\% | (1280) |  | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 350358 | 108202 | 30.9\% | 47020 | 13.4\% | 155222 | 44.3\% | 122185 | 42.6\% | (61.5\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - |  | . |  | . | - | - | . | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - | - | - | . |  | . |  | - |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease (increase) in ino-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (301 005) | (12 828) | 4.3\% | (53 424) | 17.7\% | (66 252) | 22.0\% | (90 695) | 48.2\% | (41.1\%) |
| Capital assets | (301005) | (12828) | 4.3\% | (53424) | 17.7\% | (66252) | 22.0\% | (90695) | 48.2\% | (41.19\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (301 005) | (12828) | 4.3\% | (53 424) | 17.7\% | (66 252) | 22.0\% | (90 695) | 48.2\% | (41.1\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | . | 258 | - | 571 | - | 829 | - | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Short term loans | - |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Borroving long termtretinancing | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | 258 |  | 571 | - | ${ }^{829}$ | - | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Payments <br> Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | 258 | . | 571 | . | 829 | . | - | . | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increasel(Decrease) in cash held | 49353 | 95632 | 193.8\% | (5833) | (11.8\%) | 89799 | 182.0\% | 31491 | 23.0\% | (118.5\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | (29235) | 16657 | (57.0\%) | 112289 | (384.19) | 16657 | (57.0\%) | 63346 | 454.9\% | 77.3\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 20118 | 112289 | 558.2\% | 106456 | 529.2\% | 106456 | 529.2\% | 94837 | 104.9\% | 12.3\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61.90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors Debtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 16228 | 3.7\% | 17798 | 4.1\% | 13675 | 3.1\% | 387126 | 89.0\% | 434827 | 25.3\% | - | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | 33075 | 13.1\% | 22672 | 9.0\% | 23956 | 9.5\% | 172584 | 68.4\% | 252287 | 14.7\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 22130 | 3.9\% | 16609 | $2.9 \%$ | 15857 | 2.8\% | 509704 | 90.3\% | 564299 | 32.9\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4964 | 3.7\% | 5815 | 4.3\% | 4163 | 3.1\% | 119036 | 888\% | 133979 | 7.8\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 4128 | 3.5\% | 3726 | 3.2\% | 3286 | 2.8\% | 107095 | 90.6\% | 118235 | 6.9\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivalies from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arear Detior Accounts | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, iregular of fruttess and wastetul Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | 6487 | 3.0\% | 7229 | 3.4\% | 10938 | 5.1\% | 188605 | 88.4\% | 213259 | 12.4\% | - | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 87011 | 5.1\% | 73850 | 4.3\% | 71875 | 4.2\% | 1484149 | 86.4\% | 1716886 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 3528 | 6.6\%\% | 4025 | 7.5\% | 3578 | 6.7\% | ${ }^{42669}$ | 79.376 | 53800 | 3.1\% | - | - | - |  |
| Commercial | 38296 | 10.8\% | 27158 | 7.6\% | 30906 | 8.7\% | 259527 | 72.9\% | 355886 | 20.7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 42139 | 3.1\% | 41240 | 3.1\% | 35940 | 2.7\% | 1225371 | 91.1\% | 1344690 | 78.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3048 | (8.1\%) | 1426 | (3.8\%) | 1451 | (3.9\%) | (43417) | 115.\% | (37 491) | (2.27\%) | - | - | - | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 87011 | 5.1\% | 73850 | 4.3\% | 71875 | 4.2\% | 1484149 | 86.4\% | 1716886 | 100.0\% | - | - | $\cdot$ | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31 -60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | 32727 | 27.7\% | 34033 | 28.8\% | 35276 | 29.8\% | 16281 | 13.8\% | 118317 | 45.4\% |
| Buk Water | 14383 | 11.5\% | 11124 | 8.9\% | 9140 | 7.3\% | 90578 | 72.3\% | 125225 | 48.0\% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| vat (ouput less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - |  | - | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |  | - |  |
| Auditor-General | 135 | 2.6\% | 2433 | 47.0\% | 1979 | 38.2\% | 632 | 12.2\% | 5180 | 2.0\% |
| Other |  | - | 2496 | 20.9\% |  |  | 9460 | 79.1\% | 11956 | 4.6\% |
| Total | 47245 | 18.1\% | 50086 | 19.2\% | 46395 | 17.8\% | 116951 | 44.9\% | 260678 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Mnicical Manager <br> Financial Manager | Ms Grace Magole (Acting) <br> Mr Moris Malueka | 0123189500 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | | 0123189221 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 581219 | 72999 | 12.6\% | 147866 | 25.4\% | 220865 | 38.0\% | 119884 | 44.8\% | 23.3\% |
| National Govemment | 510766 | 72999 | 14.3\% | 147866 | 28.9\% | 220865 | 43.2\% | 81096 | 41.5\% | 82.3\% |
| Provincial Govermment | 1453 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 122 | 8.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |
| Other transers and grants |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 512219 | 72999 | 14.3\% | 147866 | 28.9\% | 220865 | 43.1\% | 81218 | 41.4\% | 82.1\% |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  | - |  | . | 5559 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Internally generated funds | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | 202 | 4.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 69000 | - |  | - | . | - | - | 32906 | 67.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 581219 | 72999 | 12.6\% | 147866 | 25.4\% | 220865 | 38.0\% | 119884 | 44.8\% | 23.3\% |
| Governance and Administration | 10000 |  | - |  | - |  | . | 1393 | 11.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 10000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasury Office |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | - |  | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | 1393 | 19.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 9153 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8452 | 207.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices | 9153 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 122 | 8.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1094 | 96.8\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Public Satery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7236 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Housing | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - |
| Heath | , | 3 | ) | 0 |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 286816 | 72576 | 25.3\% | 95680 | 33.4\% | 168256 | 58.7\% | 70956 | 45.2\% | 34.8\% |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 286816 | ${ }^{72576}$ | 25.3\% | 95680 | 33.4\% | 168256 | 58.7\% | 70.956 | 45.2\% | 34.8\% |
| Environmental Protection Trading Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 206250 | 423 | . $2 \%$ | 52186 | 25.3\% | 52609 | 25.5\% | 39084 | 40.8\% | 33.5\% |
| Electricity | 21700 | 423 | 1.9\% | 1657 | 7.6\% | 2080 | 9.6\% | 5890 | 37.9\%6 | (71.9\%) |
| Water | 170986 |  |  | 7113 | 4.2\% | 7113 | $4.2 \%$ | - | $5.2 \%$ | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Water Management | 13564 | - | - | 43416 | 320.18 | 43416 | 320.1\% | 33194 | 67.9\%6 | 30.8\% |
| Waste Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | 69000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 4500741 | 870052 | 19.3\% | 1267292 | 28.2\% | 2137343 | 47.5\% | 1212193 | 53.2\% | 4.5\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 275074 | 47837 | 17.4\% | 57574 | 20.9\% | 105410 | 38.3\% | 86085 | 51.5\% | (33.1\%) |
| Serice charges | 2978373 | 419978 | 4.1\% | 610988 | 20.5\% | 1030966 | 34.6\% | 857092 | 54.5\% | (28.7\%) |
| Other revenue | 67697 | 19065 | 28.2\% | 134283 | 198.4\% | 153348 | 226.5\% | 11275 | 37.3\% | 1091.0\% |
| Government- operating | 651265 | 221960 | 34.1\% | 175357 | 26.9\% | 397317 | 61.0\% | 87523 | 37.5\% | 100.4\% |
| Government- capital | 512218 | 132567 | 25.9\% | 224008 | 43.7\% | 356575 | 69.6\% | 119710 | 50.7\% | 87.1\% |
| Interest | 16114 | 28644 | 177.8\% | 65083 | 403.9\% | ${ }^{93727}$ | 581.7\% | 50508 | 283.8\% | 28.9\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (3509714) | (594 749) | 16.9\% | (783 705) | 22.3\% | (1378 454) | 39.3\% | (742 171) | 50.7\% | 5.6\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (3432 128) | (592 298) | 17.3\% | (762 850) | 22.2\% | (1355 148) | 39.5\% | (720 246) | 51.2\% | 5.9\% |
| Finance charges | (61 155) | (2451) | 4.0\% | (20455) | 33.2\% | (22906) | 37.2\%6 | (21316) | 45.5\% | (4.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants | (16021) |  |  | (401) | 2.5\% | (401) | 2.5\% | (610) | 4.2\% | (34.3\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 991027 | 275303 | 27.8\% | 483586 | 48.3\% | 758889 | 76.6\% | 470021 | 61.0\% | 2.9\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 70441 | - | . |  | . | - |  | 660 | .9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 70441 | - |  | - | - |  | - | 660 | .9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables |  | - |  | $\cdot$ |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-curent invesments Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (581218) | (72 999) | 12.6\% | (147866) | 25.4\% | (220865) | 38.0\% | (119884) | 44.8\% | 23.3\% |
| Capital assets | (581218) | (72999) | 12.6\% | (147866) | 25.46 | (220865) | 38.0\% | (119884) | 44.8\% | 23.3\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (510778) | (72 999) | 14.3\% | (147866) | 28.9\% | (220865) | 43.2\% | (119 225) | 55.2\% | 24.0\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 2161 | (458) | (21.2\%) | . | . | (458) | (21.2\%) | - | - |  |
| Short term loans |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Borrowing long termrefinancing | - | (458) |  | - | . | (458) | - |  | - |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2161 |  | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (52 721) | . | . | . | . | - | - | (33590) | 71.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Repayment of borowing | (52721) |  |  | - |  |  |  | (35590) | 71.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (50 560) | (458) | .9\% | . | $\cdot$ | (458) | .9\% | (33 590) | 74.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 429689 | 201846 | 47.0\% | 335720 | 78.1\% | 537567 | 125.1\% | 317206 | 64.2\% | 5.8\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | 49065 | 173136 | 35.9\% | 374882 | 764.36\% | 173136 | 352.9\% | 354446 | 58.0\% | 5.8\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 478753 | 374982 | 78.3\% | 710703 | 148.4\% | 710703 | 148.4\% | 671653 | 60.9\% | 5.8\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | . | - | . |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicicy | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debiors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 14052 | .4\% | 278576 | 7.4\% | 134897 | 3.6\% | 3323674 | 88.6\% | 3751199 | 100.0\% | . | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 14052 | .4\% | 278576 | 7.4\% | 134897 | 3.6\% | 3323674 | 88.6\% | 3751199 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Other | 14052 | .4\% | 278576 | 7.4\% | 134897 | 3.6\% | 3323674 | 88.6\% | 375199 | 100.0\% | - | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 14052 | .4\% | 278576 | 7.4\% | 134897 | 3.6\% | 3323674 | 88.6\% | 3751199 | 100.0\% | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buk Electricity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Bulk Water | . |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Pensions/Retirement | $\checkmark$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdots$ | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Trade Creditors | 67215 | 45.0\% | 30869 | 20.6\% | 40318 | 27.0\% | 11113 | 7.4\% | 149516 | 100.0\% |
| Auditor-General |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| Total | 67215 | 45.0\% | 30869 | 20.6\% | 40318 | 27.0\% | 11113 | 7.4\% | 149516 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Mnnicical Manager <br> Financial Manager |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $2016 / 17$ |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}\right\|$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 197732 | 51363 | 26.0\% |  | - | 51363 | 26.0\% | 53060 | 65.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates | 7603 |  |  | - |  |  | - | 2679 | 4.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 42845 | 383 | .9\% | - |  | 383 | .9\% | 6140 | 42.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 9681 | 16971 | 175.3\% | - | - | 16971 | 175.3\% | 1043 | 36.2\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 4367 |  |  | - | - | (1) | - | 1211 | 58.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 2182 | 1 |  | - | - | 1 | - | 731 | 74.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - other | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | 3 | - - | (100.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 149 | 1 | 1.0\% | - | - |  | 1.0\% | 11 | 10.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned- external investments | 669 |  | .3\% | - | - | 2 | .3\% | ${ }^{(27)}$ | .7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 7178 | (10) | (.1\%) | - | - |  | (19\%) | 5137 | 189.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  | 1355 |  | - | - | 1355 |  |  |  |  |
| Fines | 24250 8 | ${ }^{297}$ | 1.2\% | - | - | 297 | 1.2\% | 1315 | 44.5\%\% | (100.0\%) |
| Licences and permits | 8784 | 453 | $5.2 \%$ | - | - | 453 | $5.2 \%$ | 1326 | 17.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 75936 | 31879 | 42.06\% | - | - | 31879 32 | 42.0\%6 | 26865 6625 | $86.9 \%$ $1168 \%$ | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 9413 | ${ }^{32}$ | . $3 \%$ | - | - | ${ }^{32}$ | .3\% | 6625 | 116.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 4675 |  |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 185428 | 31546 | 17.0\% | - | - | 31546 | 17.0\% | 30231 | 49.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Employee eralate costs | ${ }^{46527}$ | 8422 | ${ }^{18.1 \%}$ | - | - | 8422 | 18.1\% | 11878 | 53.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5167 | 796 | 15.4\% | - | - | 796 | 15.4\% | 1155 | 46.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Debtimpaiment |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 28842 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | - |  | 6 | - |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | $\begin{array}{r}532 \\ 27154 \\ \hline 18\end{array}$ | - ${ }^{-}$ | ${ }^{\circ}$ | $:$ | $:$ | 13522 | - 9 | 48 2994 | 28.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Bukp purchases | 27154 | 13522 | 49.8\% | - | - | 13522 | 49.8\% | 2994 | 48.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other Materials | 17434 <br> 525 |  | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Contracted serices | 5265 | 127 | $2.4 \%$ | - | - | 127 | $2.4 \%$ | 2375 | 82.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  | 156 | - | - | - | 156 | - |  | .2\%6 |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 48612 | 8523 | 17.5\% | - | : | 8523 | 17.5\% | 11780 | 159.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 12305 | 19818 |  | - |  | 19818 |  | 22830 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 46239 | 15163 | 32.8\% | - |  | 15163 | 32.8\% | 8673 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - |  | . |  | . | - |
| Contributed assets | 40247 | - |  | - | . |  |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 98791 | 34981 |  | - |  | 34981 |  | 31503 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  | . | . | - |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 98791 | 34981 |  | - |  | 34981 |  | 31503 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | . |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 98791 | 34981 |  | - |  | 34981 |  | 31503 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate |  |  | . | - | . | . | . | . | - | . |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | 98791 | 34981 |  | - |  | 34981 |  | 31503 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as $\%$ of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 44927 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10407 | 58.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| National Govermment | 44927 | . | . | - | - | . |  | 10228 | 54.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Provincial Govermment | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | . | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 44927 | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | 10228 | 54.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Borowing |  | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 179 | 92.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 44927 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10407 | 58.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration |  | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | 25 | 40.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasur Office | - | - | - | . | - |  | . | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Community \& Social Serices | - | - | - | . | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heath | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 20965 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5879 | 76.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Planning and Development |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 20965 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5879 | 76.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Environmental Protection |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 23962 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4503 | 38.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Electicity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 605 | 25.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Water | 23962 | - | - | . | - | - | - | ${ }^{950}$ | 13.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2947 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | . |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%por main appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 198593 | 79059 | 39.8\% | . | . | 79059 | 39.8\% | 50978 | 63.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates, penalies and collection charges | 5702 | 03 | 10.6\% | - | - | 603 | 10.6\% | 1126 | 33.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges | 43394 | 5371 | 12.4\% |  |  | 5371 | 12.4\% | 4609 | 22.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other revenue | 25217 | 25007 | 99.2\% | - | . | 25007 | 99.2\% | 9454 | 117.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government - operating | 75936 | 32720 | 43.1\% | - | - | 32720 | 43.1\% | 26865 | 86.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government- capital | 46239 | 15163 | 32.8\% | - | - | 15163 | 32.8\% | 8673 | 60.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest | 2104 | 195 | 9.3\% | - | . | 195 | $9.3 \%$ | 251 | 17.0\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (150 691) | (76969) | 51.1\% | - | - | (76 969) | 51.1\% | (37 003) | 66.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Suppliers and emploges | (150 159) | (76007) | 50.6\% | - | - | (76007) | 50.64\% | (36916) | 66.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges | (532) | (118) | 22.2\% | - | - | (118) | 22.2\% | (86) | 36.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  | (843) | . | - | . | (843) | - |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 47902 | 2090 | 4.4\% | . | . | 2090 | 4.4\% | 13975 | 52.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 4675 | . | - |  |  | . | - | 287 | 6.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 4675 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 287 | 6.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivales | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ |
| Decrease (increase) in on-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Payments | (44927) | (4805) | 10.7\% | - | - | (4805) | 10.7\% | (9278) | 46.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capita assets | (44927) | (4805) | 10.7\% | . | . | (4805) | 10.7\% | (9278) | 46.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (40 252) | (4805) | 11.9\% | $\cdot$ | . | (4805) | 11.9\% | (8991) | 52.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | . | - |
| Borcoing long termvetinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | : |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | : | $\because$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{*}$ | $\stackrel{\square}{*}$ |  |  |  | $\because$ |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | . | . | . | . | . | - | - | $\cdot$ | . | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 7650 | (2714) |  | - | - | (2714) | (35.5\%) | 4984 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivients at the year begin: | 3487 |  | 10.8\% | - | - | 378 | 10.8\% | (3376) | 30.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 11138 | (2336) | (21.0\%) | . | . | (2336) | (21.0\%) | 1608 | 20.2\% | (100.0\%) |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31 -60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electicity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Interest on Arrea Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expendiure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |  |
| Other | - | - | . |  | . | . | . | - |  |  | . | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | - | . | . | - | . | . | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - |


Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr Thabo Ben Mothogaane(ACting) <br> Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting) | 0145432004 | | 0145432004 |
| :--- |


| Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoan(ACting) | $\begin{array}{l}0145432004 \\ \text { Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting) }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Mi4 543 2004 }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \begin{array}{c} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 744959 | 221743 | 29.8\% | 262794 | 35.3\% | 484537 | 65.0\% | 184530 | 60.1\% | 42.4\% |
| Propery rates | 109634 | 28984 | 26.4\% | 27177 | 24.8\% | 56161 | 51.2\% | 25811 | 58.3\% | 5.3\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 141700 | 19003 | 13.4\% | 30552 | $21.6 \%$ | 49555 | 35.0\% | 26318 | 49.2\% | 16.1\% |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 4338 | 531 | 12.2\% | 559 | 12.9\% | 1090 | 25.1\% | 730 | 55.8\% | (23.4\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 35588 | 2641 | 7.4\% | 2641 | 7.4\% | 5282 | 14.8\% | 2069 | 56.8\% | 27.6\% |
| Senice charges -other |  |  | - | (2599) | - | (2599) | - | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | 9166 | - |  | - | 9176 | - | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned- extermal invesments | 9500 | ${ }^{89}$ | .9\% | ${ }^{241}$ | 2.5\% | ${ }^{330}$ | ${ }^{3.5 \%}$ | 1637 | 46.5\% | (85.3\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 51500 | 3498 | 6.8\% | 14795 | 28.7\% | 18293 | 35.5\% | 12007 | 68.1\% | 23.2\% |
| Dividends received |  | 711 |  | 770 |  | 1482 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Fines | 5000 | $\cdot$ | - | 1281 | 25.6\% | 1281 | 25.6\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Licences and pemmits | 4000 | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Agency serices |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 381723 | 155633 | 40.8\% | 187615 | 49.1\% | 343248 | 89.9\%6 | 115789 | 71.8\% | 62.0\% |
| Other own revenue | 1977 | 1486 | 75.2\% | (247) | (12.5\%) | 1239 | 62.7\% | 170 | 1.2\% | (245.6\%) |
| $G$ Gins on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 853540 | 172204 | 20.2\% | 205253 | 24.0\% | 377457 | 44.2\% | 171648 | 43.7\% | 19.6\% |
| Employe erelated costs | 217074 | 43708 | 20.1\% | 46274 | $21.3 \%$ | 89982 | 41.5\% | 40329 | 41.3\% | 14.7\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 26839 | 4412 | 16.4\% | 4415 | 16.4\% | 8827 | 32.9\% | 5243 | 42.8\% | (15.8\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 92453 | 12113 | 13.1\% | 34113 | 36.9\% | 46227 | 50.0\% | 18406 | 50.0\% | 85.3\% |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 118854 | 27173 | 22.9\% | 26722 | 22.5\% | 53895 | 45.3\% | 29763 | 50.0\% | (10.246) |
| Finance charges | ${ }^{6830}$ | 72 | - | 2412 | 35.36 | 2412 | 35.3.36 | 2996 | 45.3\% | (19.5\%) |
| Bulk purchases | 73200 | 13728 | 18.8\% | 26317 | 36.0\% | 40044 | 54.7\% | 17826 | 46.3\% | 47.6\% |
| Other Materials |  | 199 |  | 2634 |  | 2834 | - | 14099 | 37.4\% | (81.36) |
| Contracted senices | 24957 | 33264 | 133.3\% | 37747 | 151.3\% | 71011 | 284.5\% | 10291 | 53.3\% | 266.8\% |
| Transfers and grants | 54824 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 238508 | 37607 | 15.8\% | 24618 | 10.3\% | 6225 | 26.1\% | 32696 | 52.8\% | (24.7\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (108581) | 49539 |  | 57542 |  | 107081 |  | 12882 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital |  | - |  | 19658 |  | 19658 | - | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - |  | . | - | - |  |
| Contributed assets | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | . | $\cdots$ | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (108581) | 49539 |  | 77199 |  | 126739 |  | 12882 |  |  |
| Taxation |  | . | . |  | - | . | - | . |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (108581) | 49539 |  | 77199 |  | 126739 |  | 12882 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | . | . | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | (108581) | 49539 |  | 77199 |  | 126739 |  | 12882 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate | - | - | . |  | - | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (108 581) | 49539 |  | 77199 |  | 126739 |  | 12882 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}\right\|$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 214680 | 13092 | 6.1\% | 66358 | 30.9\% | 79450 | 37.0\% | 62873 | 40.4\% | 5.5\% |
| National Govemment | 186780 | 11472 | 6.1\% | 64431 | 34.5\% | 75903 | 40.6\% | 26938 | 23.7\% | 139.2\% |
| Provincial Govermment |  | - |  | . | - | . | - |  | . | - |
| District Municipality | - | $\cdot$ |  | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transers and grants |  | - |  | - |  | . |  | - | . |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 186780 | 11472 | 6.1\% | 64431 | 34.5\% | 75903 | 40.6\% | 26938 | 23.7\% | 139.2\% |
| Borrowing | 8000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internally generated funds | 19900 | 1620 | 8.1\% | 1927 | 9.7\% | 3547 | 17.8\% | 35935 | 124.9\% | (94.6\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | . |  | . | - | . |  | . | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 214680 | 13092 | 6.1\% | 66358 | 30.9\% | 79450 | 37.0\% | 62873 | 40.4\% | 5.5\% |
| Governance and Administration | 5000 | 366 | 7.3\% | 5110 | 102.2\% | 5476 | 109.5\% | 35894 | 1650.0\% | (85.8\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 5000 | 21 | $4 \%$ | 28 | 6\% | 49 | 1.0\% | - | 105.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Corporate Sevices |  | 345 |  | 5082 |  | 5427 |  | 35994 | $1881.6 \%$ | (85.8\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 36614 | 1254 | 3.4\% | 587 | 1.6\% | 1841 | 5.0\% | 5900 | 42.8\% | (90.1\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices | 36064 | 1254 | 3.5\% |  |  | 1254 | 3.5\% |  |  |  |
| Sport And Recreation | 550 | . | - | (1) | (19\%) | (1) | (19\%) | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Public Satety |  |  |  | 587 |  | 587 |  | 5900 |  | (90.0\%) |
| Housing | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heath | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 61129 | 3472 | 5.7\% | 14310 | 23.4\% | 17782 | 29.1\% | 8326 | 29.5\% | 71.9\% |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 61129 | 3472 | 5.7\% | ${ }^{14310}$ | ${ }^{23.48 \%}$ | 17782 | 29.1\% | ${ }^{8326}$ | 29.5\% | 71.9\% |
| Environmental Protection Trading Services | 111937 | 8000 | 7.1\% | 46351 | 41.4\% | 54351 | 48.5\% | 12752 | 13.7\% | 263.5\% |
| Electricity | 14335 |  |  | 2279 | 15.9\% | 2279 | 15.9\% |  | 19.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Water | 76202 | 7323 | 9.6\% | 41259 | 54.1\% | 48582 | 63.8\% | 2850 | 3.5\% | 1347.7\% |
| Waste Water Management | 8500 | 677 | 8.0\% | 1581 | 18.6\% | 2258 | 26.6\% | 9613 | 39.0\% | (83.6\%) |
| Waste Management | 12900 | - | - | 1232 | 9.5\% | 1232 | 9.5\% | 289 | - | 326.8\% |
| Other | . | - | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 781562 | 217653 | 27.8\% | 246024 | 31.5\% | 463677 | 59.3\% | 228000 | 58.1\% | 7.9\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 93766 | 15694 | 16.7\% | 9813 | 10.5\% | 25507 | 27.2\% | 11372 | 20.2\% | (13.7\%) |
| Serice charges | 82348 | ${ }^{4328}$ | 5.3\% | 22411 | 27.28\% | 26739 | 32.5\% | 16672 | 22,3\%6 | 34.4\% |
| Other revenue | 6977 | 452 | 6.5\% | 29176 | 418.2\% | 29628 | 424.7\% | 16500 | 448.2\% | 76.8\% |
| Government- operating | 381723 | 150883 | 39.5\% | 117732 | 30.8\% | 268615 | 70.4\% | 115789 | 75.8\% | 1.7\% |
| Government- capital | 186780 | 45725 | 24.5\% | 61725 | 33.060 | 107450 | 57.5\% | 66032 | 59.7\% | (6.5\%) |
| Interest | 29967 | 571 | 1.9\% | 5167 | 17.2\% | 5738 | 19.1\% | 1636 | 10.2\% | 215.9\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (577 496) | (207475) | 35.9\% | (147 192) | 25.5\% | (354667) | 61.4\% | (93 420) | 46.4\% | 57.6\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (570667) | (207475) | 36.4\% | (147 192) | 25.8\% | (354667) | 62.1\% | (90424) | 46.4\% | 62.8\% |
| Finance charges | (6830) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2996) | 45.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 204065 | 10178 | 5.0\% | 98832 | 48.4\% | 109010 | 53.4\% | 134580 | 96.3\% | (26.6\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | . | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | . | - |  | - | . |  | - | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-curentrieceivales |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in oon-curentitinestments |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Payments | (214680) | (28996) | 13.5\% | (55735) | 26.0\% | (84731) | 39.5\% | (62 873) | 40.0\% | (11.4\%) |
| Capital assets | (214680) | (28996) | 13.5\% | (55735) | 26.0\% | (84731) | 39.5\% | (62873) | 40.0\% | (11.4\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (214680) | (28996) | 13.5\% | (55735) | 26.0\% | (84731) | 39.5\% | (62 873) | 47.8\% | (11.4\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 8000 | 667 | 8.3\% | . | . | 667 | 8.3\% | - | - |  |
| Short term loans |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long termreefinancing | 8000 | 667 | 8.3\% | - | - | 667 | 8.3\% | - | - |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | (55.4\%) |
| Payments | (8997) | (708) | 8.3\% | (1357) | 16.0\% | (2065) | 24.3\% | (3045) | 42.6\% | (55.4\%) |
| Repayment of borowing | (8497) | (708) | 8.3\% | (1357) | 16.0\% | (2065) | 24.3\% | (3045) | 42.6\% | (55.4\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (497) | (41) | 8.2\% | (1357) | 273.1\% | (1398) | 281.4\% | (3045) | 42.6\% | (55.4\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1112) | (18859) | 169.7\% | 41740 | (375.6\%) | 22881 | (205.9\%) | 68662 | 1195.7\% | (39.2\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | 50000 | 30791 | 61.6\% | 11931 | 23.9\% | 30791 | 61.6\% | 126449 | 126.4\% | (90.6\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 38888 | 11931 | 30.7\% | 53671 | 138.0\% | 53671 | 138.0\% | 195111 | 210.3\% | (72.5\%) |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 13229 | 4.9\% | 12862 | 4.7\% | 7663 | 2.8\% | 238463 | 87.6\% | 272217 | 42.2\% | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transacions - Property Rates | 7967 | 5.7\% | 6904 | 4.9\% | 6125 | 4.4\% | 118560 | 85.0\% | 13956 | 21.6\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 182 | 2.9\% | 190 | 3.0\% | 558 | 8.8\% | 5418 | 85.3\% | 6349 | 1.0\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 994 | 2.4\% | 991 | 2.4\% | 1011 | 2.5\% | 38097 | 92.7\% | 41092 | 6.446 | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debiors | $\because$ |  |  | - |  |  |  | $\cdots$ |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arrea Debior Accounts | 4979 | 3.2\% | 4966 | 3.2\% | 4620 | 3.0\% | 139657 | 90.6\% | 154223 | 23.9\% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, iregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Other | 6 | . | 6 | . | 11 | . | 31165 | 99.9\% | 31187 | 4.8\% | - | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 27358 | 4.2\% | 25920 | 4.0\% | 19988 | 3.1\% | 571360 | 88.6\% | 644625 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 6762 | 5.8\% | 6718 | 5.8\% | 6661 | 5.7\% | 96311 | 82.7\% | 116452 | 18.1\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 8224 | 5.8\% | 7257 | 5.1\% | 2780 | 2.0\% | 123401 | 87.1\% | 141662 | 22.0\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 12203 | 3.2\% | 11844 | 3.1\% | 10476 | 2.7\% | 348958 | 91.0\% | 383480 | 59.5\% | . | - | - | . |
| Other | 169 | 5.6\% | 100 | 3.3\% | 70 | 2.3\% | 2691 | 88.8\% | 3030 | . $5 \%$ | - |  |  |  |
| Total By Customer Group | 27358 | 4.2\% | 25920 | 4.0\% | 19988 | 3.1\% | 571360 | 88.6\% | 644625 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| VAT (ouput less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/ Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Trade Creditors | ${ }^{943}$ | 23.6\% | 702 | 17.6\% | 644 | 16.1\% | 1707 | 42.7\% | 3995 | 100.0\% |
| Auditor-General | - |  | - |  | - |  | . | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 943 | 23.6\% | 702 | 17.6\% | 644 | 16.1\% | 1707 | 42.7\% | 3995 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr. PP Shikwane (acting) <br> Ms OIga Ndowu | 0145551307 | | M14 555 1332 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 320143 | 137100 | 42.8\% | 104419 | 32.6\% | 241519 | 75.4\% | 104119 | 73.8\% | .3\% |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Senice charges - electricity revenue | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | $\cdot$ |
| Senice charges - other | - | $:$ | $\bigcirc$ | - | $:$ |  | - | $:$ | $:$ | : |
| Rental of facilities and equipment <br> Interest earned - external investments | ${ }_{1100}$ | 286 | 26.080 |  | 38.96 | 714 | ${ }_{64.9 \%}$ | ${ }^{336}$ | 74.6\% | 27.1\% |
| Interest earned - external irvestments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1100 | ${ }^{286}$ | ${ }^{26.0 \%}$ |  | $\stackrel{ }{38.90}$ | 14 | ${ }^{64.95}$ |  | 74.6\% | ${ }^{27.1 \%}$ |
| Dividends received |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | . | - | . |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 318413 | 136718 | 42.9\% | 103921 | 32.6\% | 246639 | 75.6\% | 103718 | 73.8\% | 2\% |
| Other own revenue | 630 | 95 | 15.1\% | 70 | 11.2\% | 165 | 26.3\% | 64 | 38.8\% | 9.7\% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 301223 | 71715 | 23.8\% | 48021 | 15.9\% | 119736 | 39.7\% | 71897 | 51.3\% | (33.2\%) |
| Employee related costs | 167693 | 39874 | ${ }^{23.8 \% \%}$ | 26959 | $16.19 \%$ | 66833 | 39.9\%6 | 38627 | 47.6\%\% | (30.2\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 18172 | 5019 | 27.6\% | ${ }^{3323}$ | 18.3\% | 8343 | 4.9\%6 | 4119 | 46.5\% | (19.36) |
| Debtimpaiment |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 6000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Finance charges | $\because$ | - | $:$ | - | $:$ | $:$ | - | $:$ | $:$ | $\therefore$ |
| ${ }^{\text {Bulk purchases }}$ | 256 |  | \% | - | - |  | - |  | - | , |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{3256}$ | ${ }^{96}$ | 3.0\%6 | 144 | 4.4\% | 240 | 7.4\% | 319 | ${ }^{61.2 \%}$ | (54.9\%) |
| Contracted senices | 17163 <br> 17275 | 5088 | 29.6\% | ${ }^{2704}$ | 15.8\% | 7792 | 45.4\% | 10935 | 165.2\% | (75.3\%) |
| Transfers and grants | 17275 |  | $\cdots$ | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 71664 | 21637 | 30.2\% | 14891 | 20.8\% | 36529 | 51.0\% | 17896 | 55.1\% | (16.8\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 18920 | 65385 |  | 56398 |  | 121783 |  | 32222 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | 1894 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | . |  | - | - |
| Contributed assels | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 18920 | 65385 |  | 56398 |  | 121783 |  | 34116 |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . | . | - | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 18920 | 65385 |  | 56398 |  | 121783 |  | 34116 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . | . | . |  | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 18920 | 65385 |  | 56398 |  | 121783 |  | 34116 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ deficiti) of associate |  |  | . | . | . | . | . | . | $\cdot$ | - |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | 18920 | 65385 |  | 56398 |  | 121783 |  | 34116 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 3573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 32.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| National Govermment | 3573 | . | . | - | . |  | - | 48 | . | (100.0\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | . | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | . |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |
| Other transers and grants | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3573 | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | 48 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Borrowing |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | . | - | , |
| Interally generated tunds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | $\cdot$ | . | - | - |  | - | . | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 3573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 32.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 2258 | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | 48 | 30.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 555 | - |  | - | - |  | - | 48 | 59.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | 200 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices | 1503 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 2.9\% | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 805 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community \& Social Serices | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety | 405 | - |  | - |  |  | - | , |  |  |
| Housing | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heath | 200 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 68.4\% | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 68.4\% | - |
| Planning and Development | ${ }^{120}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Road Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 390 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $:$ | - | $:$ |
| Electricity | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts | 320143 | 137100 | 42.8\% | 104472 | 32.6\% | 241571 | 75.5\% | 106013 | 74.3\% | (1.5\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - |  |  | - | - |  | $\bigcirc$ | . | - | - |
| Other revenue | 630 | 95 | 15.1\% | 70 | 11.2\% | 165 | 26.3\% | 64 | 38.\%\% | 9.7\% |
| Government - operating | 318413 | 136718 | 42.9\% | 103974 | 32.7\% | 240692 | 75.6\% | 105612 | 74.4\% | (1.6\%) |
| Government - capital |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Interest | 100 | 286 | $26.0 \%$ | 428 | 38.9\% | 714 | 64.9\% | 336 | 62.2\%6 | 27.1\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (292217) | (71715) | 24.5\% | (48021) | 16.4\% | (119 736) | 41.0\% | (71 897) | 51.8\% | (33.2\%) |
| Supplies and employees | (274 692) | (71715) | 26.1\% | (48021) | 17.5\% | (119736) | 43.6\% | (71897) | 52.4\% | (33.2\%) |
| Finance charges | (250) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Transfers and grants | (17275) |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 27926 | 65385 | 234.1\% | 56451 | 202.1\% | 121835 | 436.3\% | 34116 | 402.6\% | 65.5\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - | . | - | - | - | . | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentr recivables | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | ) | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (3593) | . | . | . | . | . | . | (48) | 32.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capita assets | (3593) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (48) | 32.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (3593) | . | . | . | . | . | . | (48) | 32.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Borcoving long temmretinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | : | : | - |  | - | : | - | . | : |
| Repayment of borowing |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | . | . | . | - | . | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 24333 | 65385 | 268.7\% | 56451 | 232.0\% | 121835 | 500.7\% | 34068 | 446.7\% | 65.7\% |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: | 2967 | 5484 | 184.8\% | 70869 | $2388.6 \%$ | 5484 | 184.8\% | 49362 | 848.5\% | 43.6\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 27300 | 70869 | 259.6\% | 127319 | 466.4\% | 127319 | 466.4\% | 83430 | 453.4\% | 52.6\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debior Accounts |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irreguar or fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . |  |
| Other | - |  | . | - | . | , | . | - |  | - | . |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housenolds | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . |  | . | . | . | . | - | - | . | . | . | . |  | . |
| Total By Customer Group | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Buk Water | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PAYE deductions | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| VAT (output less input) | - |  | . |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Pensions/Retirement | . |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan repayments | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Trade Creditors | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Auditor-General | - |  | - |  | . |  | . |  | - |  |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municipal Manager Mr Masego Jansen <br> Financial Manager Ms Masego Jansen |

Financial Manager

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}\right\|$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 132434 | 63437 | 47.9\% | 37340 | 28.2\% | 100777 | 76.1\% | 36354 | 81.7\% | 2.7\% |
| Property rates | 16269 | 6643 | 102.3\% |  |  | 16643 | 102.3\% |  | 140.3\% | - |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | - | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - |  | - | $\cdot$ |  |  |
| Senice charges - other |  |  | - |  |  | $\cdots$ | - | - | - |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2160 | 444 | 20.6\% | 476 | 22.0\% | 920 | 42.6\% | 402 | 29.0\% | 18.3\% |
| Interest eaned - external investments | 3700 | 180 | 31.9\% | 694 | 18.8\% | 1874 | 50.6\% | 1017 | 145.0\% | (31.7\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | - | - |  |  | - | . | - | - | - |  |
| Dividends received | - |  |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Fines | 70 | 7 | 10.6\% | ${ }^{6}$ | 8.006 | ${ }^{13}$ | 18.6\% | ${ }^{11}$ | 314.9\% | (50.0\%) |
| Licences and permits | - |  |  | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |
| Agency serices | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 108673 | 44998 | 41.48 | 36076 | 33.2\% | 81075 | 74.6\% | 34834 | 74.6\% | 3.676 |
| Other own revenue | 1562 | 165 | 10.6\% | 87 | 5.6\% | 253 | 16.2\% | 89 | 625.6\% | (2.1\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 125282 | 28009 | 22.4\% | 32899 | 26.3\% | 60908 | 48.6\% | 34498 | 57.4\% | (4.6\%) |
| Employee elated costs | 65195 | 12585 | 19.3\% | 16691 | 25.6\% | 29276 | 44.9\% | 16119 | 54.0\% | 3.5\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10254 | 2414 | 23.5\% | 2360 | 23.0\% | 4774 | 46.6\% | 2158 | 41.5\% | 9.3\% |
| Debtimpaiment | 3744 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 8600 | 8 | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - |  | - |
| Finance charges | 1078 | 486 | 45.1\% | - | - | 486 | 45.1\% | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{4766}$ | 1236 | 25.980 | 3229 | ${ }^{67.7 \%}$ | 4465 | 93.7\% | 2844 | 175.7\% | 13.5\% |
| Contracted sevices | 6196 2500 | 1852 875 | $29.9 \% 6$ <br> 35004 | $\begin{array}{r}1942 \\ 658 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }^{31.360}$ | 3795 1533 | ${ }^{61.27 \%}$ | 1536 837 | 47.60\% | 26.5\% |
| Transters and grants | 2500 | $\begin{array}{r}875 \\ 851 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 35.0\% | ${ }^{658}$ | ${ }^{26.36 \%}$ | 1533 | ${ }^{61.37 \%}$ | 837 <br> 1103 | ${ }^{62.44 \%}$ | ${ }^{(21.476)}$ |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 22948 | 8561 | 37.3\% | 8019 | 34.9\% | 16579 | 72.2\% | 11003 | 87.8\% | (27.19\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7153 | 35428 |  | 4441 |  | 39869 |  | 1855 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 29859 | 7880 | 26.48 | 18564 | 62.2\% | 26443 | 88.6\% | 22369 | 92.4\% | (17.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | . | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Contributed assets | . | - | - | - | . | - |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 37012 | 43308 |  | 23004 |  | 66312 |  | 24224 |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . |  | - | . | - | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 37012 | 43308 |  | 23004 |  | 66312 |  | 24224 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | . | . | . | - | . |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | 37012 | 43308 |  | 23004 |  | 66312 |  | 24224 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | . |  | . | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 37012 | 43308 |  | 23004 |  | 66312 |  | 24224 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016117to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \quad \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 34012 | 6971 | 20.5\% | 13983 | 41.1\% | 20954 | 61.6\% | 15910 | 73.7\% | (12.1\%) |
| National Govermment | 28366 | 6064 | 21.4\% | 6737 | 23.8\% | 12801 | 45.1\% | 13693 | 74.6\% | (50.8\%) |
| Provincial Govermment |  | . | - | . | - | - | . | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  |  |  | $\cdot$ |  | - |  |  | - | - |
| Othert tansters and grants |  | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 28366 | 6064 | 21.4\% | 6737 | 23.8\% | 12801 | 45.1\% | 13693 | 72.8\% | (50.8\%) |
| Borowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | 5646 | 906 | 16.1\% | 7246 | 128.3\% | 8152 | 144.4\% | 1683 | 69.0\% | 330.6\% |
| Public contributions and donations |  | - |  |  |  | . | . | 535 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 34012 | 6971 | 20.5\% | 13983 | 41.1\% | 20954 | 61.6\% | 15910 | 73.7\% | (12.1\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 2320 | 42 | 1.8\% | 2260 | 97.4\% | 2303 | 99.3\% | . | 13.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 1460 | 24 | 1.6\% |  |  | 24 | 1.6\% |  | 38.8\% |  |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 860 | - | - | - | - | $\bigcirc$ | . | - |  | - |
| Corporate Senices |  | 19 | - | 2260 | , | 2279 | - | - | , | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 935 | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Community \& Social Serices | 935 | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 30757 | 6928 | 22.5\% | 11723 | 38.1\% | 18651 | 60.6\% | 15910 | 77.4\% | (26.3\%) |
| Planning and Development | 30757 | 6928 | 22.5\% | 11723 | 38.1\% | 18651 | 60.6\% | 15910 | 77.46 | (26.36) |
| Road Transport |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trading Services | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Electicity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Water | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ |
| Other | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | . |


|  | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 159294 | 83571 | 52.5\% | 52756 | 33.1\% | 136327 | 85.6\% | 60310 | 77.7\% | (12.5\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 13269 | 10965 | 82.6\% | 392 | 3.0\% | 11357 | 85.6\% | 1809 | 41.8\% | (78.3\%) |
| Senice charges |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | $\cdots$ | - |
| Other revenue | 3792 | 16998 | 448.2\% | 2393 | ${ }^{63.1 \%}$ | 19391 | 511.36 | 579 | 67.5\% | 313.2\% |
| Government- operating | 108673 | 45334 | 41.7\% | 35959 | $33.1 \%$ | 81293 | 74.8\% | 34834 | 76.0\% | 3.2\% |
| Government- capital | 29859 | 9107 | 30.5\% | 13437 | 45.0\% | 22544 | 75.5\% | 22369 | 88.4\% | (39.9\%) |
| Interest | 3700 | 1167 | 31.5\% | 576 | 15.6\% | 1743 | 47.1.1\% | 719 | 126.3\% | (19.9\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | 576 |  |  |  |
| Payments | (112 937) | (34922) | 30.9\% | (30 093) | 26.6\% | (65015) | 57.6\% | (36408) | 66.6\% | (17.3\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (109 359) | (33225) | 30.4\% | (29 208) | 26.76 | (62 434) | 57.1\% | (34596) | 67.4\% | (15.6\%) |
| Finance charges | (1078) | (499) | 46.3\% | (401) | 37.28\% | (900) | 83.5\% | ${ }^{(860)}$ | 55.3\%6 | (55.4\%) |
| Transters and grants | (2500) | (197) | 47.9\% | (484) | 19.476 | (1681) | 67.2\% | (952) | 56.5\% | (49.1\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 46356 | 48649 | 104.9\% | 22663 | 48.9\% | 71312 | 153.8\% | 23903 | 98.\% | (5.2\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . | . | . | . | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - |  | - | - |  | . | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (34012) | (9 151) | 26.9\% | (10276) | 30.2\% | (19428) | 57.1\% | (15 698) | 121.9\% | (34.5\%) |
| Capital assets | (34012) | (9151) | 26.9\% | (10276) | 30.2\% | (19428) | 57.1\% | (15698) | 121.9\% | (33.5\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (34012) | (9 151) | 26.9\% | (10276) | 30.2\% | (19428) | 57.1\% | (15698) | 121.9\% | (34.5\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borroving long temmerefinancing | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | (7442) | . | (7442) | . | (14885) | : | (7078) | 82.8\% | 5.2\% |
| Repayment f f borowing |  | (7442) |  | (7442) |  | (14885) |  | (7078) | 82.8\%\% | 5.2\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | . | (7442) | . | (7442) | $\cdot$ | (14885) | - | (7078) | 82.8\% | 5.2\% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 12344 | 32055 | 259.7\% | 4945 | 40.1\% | 37000 | 299.7\% | 1127 | 60.5\% | 338.8\% |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: | 66474 | 41189 | 62.0\% | 73244 | 110.2\% | 41189 | 62.0\% | 63358 | 239.7\% | 15.6\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 78818 | 73244 | 92.9\% | 78189 | 99.2\% | 78189 | 99.2\% | 64485 | 189.6\% | 21.3\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31.60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | $\cdot$ | - |  | - |  | $\cdot$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivales from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | (108) | (.5\%) | - | - | - | - | 22727 | 100.5\% | 22620 | 86.5\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debiors | 471 | 13.3\% | - | - | 143 | 4.0\% | 2918 | 82.6\% | 3532 | 13.5\% |  | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debior Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Other | . | - | - | - | - | - | . | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 364 | 1.4\% | - | - | 143 | .5\% | 25645 | 98.1\% | 26152 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State |  | - | - |  | - | - | 7344 | 100.0\% | 7344 | 28.1\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 364 | 1.9\% | - | - | 143 | .8\% | 18301 | 97.3\% | 18808 | 71.9\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | . | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Customer Group | 364 | 1.4\% | - | - | 143 | .5\% | 25645 | 98.1\% | 26152 | 100.0\% | - | - | $\cdot$ | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicicty | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Buk Water | - |  | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| PAYE deductions | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| vat (output less input) | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retirement | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audito-General | - |  | . | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Total | . |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |

Contact Details

| Mnicical Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTNNG) } \\ \text { Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING) }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}0183307000 \\ 0183307000\end{array}$ |

Financial Manager

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 179591 | 71733 | 39.9\% | 10880 | 6.1\% | 82613 | 46.0\% | 20447 | 45.7\% | (46.8\%) |
| Property rates | 14949 | 4950 | 3.1\% | 3296 | 22.0\% | 8246 | 55.2\% | 4881 | 69.3\% | (32.5\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 40742 | 4039 | 9.9\% | 2175 | 5.3\% | 6214 | 15.336 | 7524 | 31.6\%6 | (71.1\%) |
| Senice charges - water revenue | 5396 | 1612 | 29.9\% | 447 | 8.3\% | 2059 | 38.2\% | 963 | 39.4\% | (53.6\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 6875 | 58626 | 852.7\% | 1658 | 24.196 | 60283 | $877.8 \%$ | 2228 | 68.6\% | (25.6\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 9277 | 2477 | 26.7\% | 1639 | 17.7\% | 4116 | 44.4\% | 2201 | 53.5\% | (25.6\%) |
| Senice charges -other | - | . | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 540 |  |  | - |  | - | - | 93 | 29.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 107 |  | . | - | - | - | - | 44 | 147.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | 19 |  |  |  | 14.0\% | 3 | 14.0\% |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Fines | ${ }^{90}$ | 0 | . $3 \%$ | ${ }^{0}$ | 204 | 0 | .3\% | 1 | 53.0\% | (96.0\%) |
| Licences and permits | 1498 | , | - | ${ }^{43}$ | 2.996 | 43 | 2.9\% |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  | - | - |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{0}$ | - | (100.0\%) |
| Transters recognised - operational | 97640 |  | 12 | 1500 | 1.5\% | 1500 | ${ }^{1.5 \%}$ | 2343 169 | 45.8\% ${ }^{453 \% \%}$ | ${ }^{(36.0 \%)}$ |
| Other own revenue | 2457 | 29 | 1.2\% | 119 | $4.9 \%$ | 149 | ${ }^{6.1 \%}$ | 169 | 95.3\% | (29.5\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 180812 | 60063 | 33.2\% | 7566 | 4.2\% | 67629 | 37.4\% | 38869 | 37.2\% | (80.5\%) |
| Employee related costs | 77127 | 45648 | 59.2\%\% | 206 | .3\% | 45854 | 59.5\% | 15472 | 4.2.2\% | (98.7\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10063 | 2371 | 23.6\% | 15 | .1\% | 2386 | 23.7\% | 2505 | 47.4\% | (99.46) |
| Debtimpaiment | 5422 |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 12618 | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | 3438 | $\cdot{ }^{8}$ | 2574 | 4024 | - | 12851 | 3740 | 13985 | 409\% | (712080 |
| Bulk purchases | 34348 | 8827 | 25.7\% | 4024 | 11.7\% | 12851 | 37.4\%6 | 13985 | 40.9\%6 | (71.2\%) |
| Other Materials | 7838 | 11 | .1\% | ${ }^{66}$ |  | ${ }^{77}$ | 1.0\%6 | 649 | 18.27\% | (89.8\%) |
| Contracted serices | 5064 | 1793 | 35.4\% | 2220 | 43.8\% | 4014 | 79.3\% | 727 | 26.5\% | 205.5\% |
| Transfers and grants | 28333 | -93 | - | 160 885 | - | $\begin{array}{r}253 \\ \hline 295\end{array}$ | 7 | 5532 | ${ }^{-5} 5$ | (100.0\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 28333 | 1320 | 4.7\% | 875 | 3.1\% | 2195 | 7.7\% | 5532 | 38.5\% | (84.2\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1222) | 11670 |  | 3314 |  | 14984 |  | (18422) |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 29730 |  |  | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | 6751 | 52.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | $\checkmark$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | $\cdots$ | - | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 28508 | 11670 |  | 3314 |  | 14984 |  | (11671) |  |  |
| Taxation |  | - | . | . | - | . | . | - | . |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 28508 | 11670 |  | 3314 |  | 14984 |  | (11671) |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . | . | . |  | . | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 28508 | 11670 |  | 3314 |  | 14984 |  | (11671) |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ deficiti) of associate |  |  | . | - | . | . | . |  | - | - |
| Surplus)(Deficit) for the year | 28508 | 11670 |  | 3314 |  | 14984 |  | (11671) |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { 2nd Q Qas \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | - | 12212 | 41.1\% | 7484 | 63.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| National Goverment | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | - | 12212 | 41.1\% | 6843 | 53.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | . |  | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | . |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other transers and grants | - | . | . | - | - | . | . | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | $\cdot$ | 12212 | 41.1\% | 6843 | 50.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Borrowing |  | . |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 641 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | $\cdot$ | . | - |  | - | - | . | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | - | 12212 | 41.1\% | 7484 | 63.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration | . |  | . | - | - | . | . | . | . | . |
| Executive \& Council |  |  | - |  | . |  | - | - |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Serices | + | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106.1\% | - |
| Community \& Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106.1\% |  |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Sately | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Housing | - | $\checkmark$ | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Heath | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | - | 12212 | 41.1\% | 6843 | 60.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Planning and Development |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Road Transport | 29730 | 12212 | 41.1\% | - | - | 12212 | 41.1\% | 6843 | 60.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Enviromental Protection | , |  |  | - | - | - | - | 4 |  |  |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 641 | 76.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Electricity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 641 | 76.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Water | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\underset{\text { Waste Management }}{\text { Other }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 190435 | 76459 | 40.1\% | 69178 | 36.3\% | 145637 | 76.5\% | 40602 | 60.7\% | 70.4\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 8970 | 1165 | 13.0\% | 1378 | 15.4\% | 2543 | 28.3\% | 892 | 23.2\% | 54.4\% |
| Senice charges | 49385 | 8256 | 16.7\% | 7741 | 15.7\% | 15997 | 32.4\% | 7401 | 40.4\% | 4.6\% |
| Other revenue | 4585 | 8195 | 178.7\% | 24896 | 543.0\% | 33090 | 721.7\% | 4290 | 144.1\% | 480.4\% |
| Government- operating | 97640 | 41143 | 42.1\% | 28801 | 29.5\% | 69944 | 71.6\% | 18330 | 63.3\% | 57.1\% |
| Government- capital | 29730 | 17700 | 59.5\% | 6360 | 21.4\% | 24060 | 80.9\% | 9640 | 79.8\% | (34.0\%) |
| Interest | 107 |  |  |  |  |  | - | 45 | 363.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  | 3 | 16.0\% |  | 16.0\% | 4 |  | (29.9\%) |
| Payments | (156083) | (60 402) | 38.7\% | (45926) | 29.4\% | (106 327) | 68.1\% | (25998) | 54.6\% | 76.6\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (156083) | (60402) | 38.7\% | (45926) | 29.46 | (106327) | 68.1\% | (25964) | 54.6\% | 76.9\% |
| Finance charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (35) |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 34352 | 16057 | 46.7\% | 23252 | 67.7\% | 39309 | 114.4\% | 14604 | 92.7\% | 59.2\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | . | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | . | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentr recivables | - | - |  | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (29730) | (13214) | 44.4\% | (11 360) | 38.2\% | (24574) | 82.7\% | (7 484) | 58.0\% | 51.8\% |
| Capital assets | (29730) | (13214) | 44.4\% | (11360) | 38.2\% | (24574) | 82.7\% | (7484) | 58.0\% | 51.8\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (29730) | (13214) | 44.4\% | (11360) | 38.2\% | (24574) | 82.7\% | (7 484) | 58.0\% | 51.8\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Borroving long termv/efinancing | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - |  |  | - |  | - | 6 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | . | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 6 | . | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 4622 | 2843 | 61.5\% | 11892 | 257.3\% | 14735 | 318.8\% | 7126 | (415.2\%) | 66.9\% |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: | (144) | 3723 | (2586.0\%) | 6566 | (4560.4\%) | 3723 | (2586.0\%) | 2656 | (17.74) | 147.3\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 4478 | 6566 | 146.6\% | 18458 | 412.2\% | 18458 | 412.2\% | 9781 | (102.3\%) | 88.7\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 457 | 1.1\% | 551 | 1.3\% | 531 | 1.3\% | 40816 | 96.46 | 42355 | 14.6\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy | 1029 | 2.6\% | 958 | $2.4 \%$ | 899 | 2.3\% | 36302 | 92.6\% | 39188 | 13.5\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1272 | 2.1\% | 1239 | 2.1\% | 1177 | 2.0\% | 56269 | 93.9\% | 59956 | 20.6\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 793 | 5.6\% | 895 | 6.3\% | 878 | $6.2 \%$ | 11571 | 81.8\% | 14138 | 4.9\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 816 | 1.3\% | 915 | 1.4\% | 884 | 1.4\% | 62488 | 96.0\% | 65103 | 22.4\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7840 | 100.0\% | 7840 | 2.7\% |  | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 209 | .3\% | 3 |  | - | . | 61934 | 99.7\% | 62146 | 21.4\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 4576 | 1.6\% | 4560 | 1.6\% | 4368 | 1.5\% | 277219 | 95.4\% | 290724 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 103 | 5.2\% | 110 | 5.5\% | 107 | 5.4\% | 1666 | 83.9\% | 1986 | .7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 772 | 2.8\% | 633 | 2.3\% | 509 | 1.9\% | 25350 | 93.0\% | 27264 | 9.4\% |  | - | - | . |
| Households | 3701 | 1.4\% | 3817 | 1.5\% | 3706 | 1.4\% | 249683 | 95.7\% | 260907 | 89.7\% |  | - | - |  |
| Other | . | . |  | . | 46 | 8.1\% | 521 | 91.9\% | 567 | .2\% |  | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 4576 | 1.6\% | 4560 | 1.6\% | 4368 | 1.5\% | 277219 | 95.4\% | 290724 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | 3247 | 4.9\% | 3197 | 4.9\% | 3276 | 5.0\% | 55963 | 85.2\% | 65683 | 73.5\% |
| Bulk Water | 22 | 100.0\% |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22 |  |
| PAYE deductions | 535 | 14.1\% | 997 | 26.2\% | 906 | 23.8\% | 1366 | 35.9\% | 3803 | 4.3\% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retirement | 1175 | 26.4\% | 1139 | 25.6\% | 979 | 22.0\% | 1159 | 26.0\% | 4452 | 5.0\% |
| Loan repayments | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | $\cdot$ |
| Trade Creditors | 6250 | 51.2\% | 2198 | 18.0\% | 1694 | 13.96 | 2071 | 17.0\% | 12212 | 13.7\% |
| Auditor-General | 837 | 46.8\% | 681 | 38.0\% | ${ }^{227}$ | 12.7\% | 44 | 2.5\% | 1789 | 2.0\% |
| Other | 216 | 15.7\% | 356 | 25.8\% | 177 | $12.88 \%$ | 630 | 45.7\% | 1379 | 1.5\% |
| Total | 12282 | 13.7\% | 8568 | 9.6\% | 7257 | 8.1\% | 61232 | 68.5\% | 89340 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr D.H Moate <br> Ms Masego Kwenamore | 0539480900 | | 053948 9900 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 201617 |  | $\begin{array}{c\|c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { Mppropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Qas \% of } \\ \text { Main of } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 754130 | 44891 | 6.0\% | 114604 | 15.2\% | 159495 | 21.1\% | 240278 | 72.5\% | (52.3\%) |
| Property rates | 216981 | 37388 | 17.2\% | 64725 | 29.8\% | 102114 | 47.1\% | 58794 | 64.7\% | 10.1\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5225 | 26.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - water revenue | 119106 | (3009) | (2.5\%) | 28129 | 23.6\% | 25120 | 21.1\% | 31370 | 71.3\% | (10.3\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 39962 | (4471) | (11.2\%) | (43) | (1\%) | (4514) | (11.336) |  | (2\%) | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 31854 | 6045 | 19.0\% | 2881 | 40.4\% | 18927 | 59.4\% | 10671 | 64.9\% | 20.7\% |
| Serice charges - other | 5954 | 2 |  | ${ }^{6}$ | .1\% | 8 | .1\% | (1239) | (25.4\%) | (100.5\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10320 | 994 | 9.6\% | 1000 | 9.7\% | 1994 | 19.3\%6 | 1218 | ${ }^{21.6 \%}$ | (17.996) |
| Interest earned - extermal investments | 1878 |  |  | 0 | $\cdots$ | 1 | .1\% | 16 | 193.3\% | (97.0\%) |
| Interestearned - outstanding debtors | 65808 | 5404 | 8.2\% | 6065 | $9.2 \%$ | 11469 | 17.4\% | 9161 | 53.5\% | (33.8\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  | 248 | 142 | 44\% |  |
| Fines | 9437 | 180 | 1.9\% | ${ }^{47}$ | .5\% | ${ }^{226}$ | 2.4\% | 142 | 4.4\% | (67.246) |
| Licences and pemits | 3694 | 819 | 22.2\% | 164 | 4.4\% | 983 | 26.6\% | 1 |  | $23235.0 \%$ |
| Agency services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 234345 | 1820 | .8\% | 1300 | .6\% | 3120 | 1.3\% | 124034 | 114.4\% | (99.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 14790 | (283) | (1.9\%) | 329 | 2.2\% | 46 | .3\% | 887 | 17.9\% | (62.86) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 724771 | 60405 | 8.3\% | 95135 | 13.1\% | 155540 | 21.5\% | 116847 | 33.6\% | (18.6\%) |
| Employee related costs | 249345 | 37283 | 15.0\% | 39239 | 15.7\% | 76522 | 30.7\% | 64190 | 60.5\% | (38.9\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 22591 | 5686 | 25.2\% | 3810 | 16.966 | 9496 | 42.0\% | 5715 | 48.36 | (33.3\%) |
| Dest impaiment | $\begin{array}{r}136357 \\ \hline 9588 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 22 |  |  |  |  | 析 | - | $\because$ |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment Finance charges | $\begin{array}{r}97588 \\ \hline 2507\end{array}$ | 1020 | 1.0\% | ${ }_{530}^{729}$ | ${ }^{717 \%}$ | 1750 530 | 1.8\% | 794 | $24.0 \%$ | $\underset{\substack{(100.0 \%) \\(33.30)}}{ }$ |
| Finance charges | 2507 |  |  | 530 | 21.1\% | 530 | 21.1\% | 794 | 24.0\% | (33.36) |
| Bukpurchases | 77558 3100 | 927 | 44 | 7122 | ${ }^{9.2986}$ | 7122 | 9.2.2\% | 2699 1894 | 3.88\% | 163.8\% |
| Other Materials | 3100 | 2927 | 94.4\% | 21645 | 698.28\% | 24572 | 792.6\% | 1894 | 68.8\% | 1043.0\% |
| Contracted senices | 44759 | 14437 | 32.3\% | 17575 | 39.36 | 32013 | 71.5\% | 39830 | 141.9\% | (55.9\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  |  | $\cdot$ |  | - | 3 | - | - | - |  |
| Other expenditure | 90968 | ${ }^{(953)}$ | ${ }^{(1.0 \%)}$ | 4485 | 4.9\% | 3532 | 3.9\% | 1725 | 2.1\% | 159.9\% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 29358 | (15 514) |  | 19469 |  | 3955 |  | 123431 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 65288 | 5635 | 8.6\% | 5685 | 8.7\% | 11319 | 17.3\% | 21503 | 30.5\% | (73.6\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - |  |  | - |  | . | - | - |  |
| Contributed assets | , |  | , |  |  | $\cdots$ |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 94647 | (9879) |  | 25153 |  | 15274 |  | 144934 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 94647 | (9879) |  | 25153 |  | 15274 |  | 144934 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | - |  | . | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 94647 | (9879) |  | 25153 |  | 15274 |  | 144934 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  | . |  | - |  | . |  | . |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year | 94647 | (9879) |  | 25153 |  | 15274 |  | 144934 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016117 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 140266 | 7845 | 5.6\% | 14957 | 10.7\% | 22802 | 16.3\% | 36474 | 30.8\% | (59.0\%) |
| National Govemment | 62288 |  |  |  | . |  | . | 28596 | 44.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | 3000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | . | . |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transters and grants |  | - |  | . |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 65288 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28596 | 44.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Borrowing | 56640 | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Internally generated funds | 18338 | 7845 | 42.8\% | 14957 | 81.6\% | 22802 | 124.3\% | 7878 | - | 89.9\% |
| Public contributions and donations | . | - | . | . | . | . | . | . | - | . |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 140266 | 7845 | 5.6\% | 14957 | 10.7\% | 22802 | 16.3\% | 36474 | 30.8\% | (59.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration |  | 7040 | $\cdot$ | 4484 | - | 11525 | . | . | . | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  |  | - | 4484 | - | 4484 | - |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | - | - | - |  | . | - | - |  | - | - |
| Corporate Senices |  | 7040 | - |  |  | 7040 |  |  | - |  |
| Community and Public Safety | 65588 | - | - | 3867 | 5.9\% | 3867 | 5.9\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Community \& Social Serrices | 53230 | - | - | 3867 | 7.3\% | 3867 | 7.3\%\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 11358 | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satery | 1000 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | . | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\checkmark$ |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 62678 | 805 | 1.3\% | 4493 | 7.2\% | 5298 | 8.5\% | 30839 | 65.7\% | (85.4\%) |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 62678 | 805 | 1.3\% | 4493 | $7.2 \%$ | 5298 | 8.5\% | 30839 | 65.7\% | (85.46) |
| Environmental Protection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 12000 | - | - | - | - | . | . | 5635 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Electicity |  | - | - |  | - | . | - |  | - |  |
| Water | 10000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5635 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 2000 | - | - | 112 | - | 112 | $\cdot$ | - | - | 00 |
| Other | . | - | - | 2112 | - | 2112 | - | - | . | (100.0\%) |



| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 20267 | 7.9\% | 11877 | $4.6 \%$ | 11992 | 4.6\% | 212752 | 82.9\%6 | 256788 | 24.9\% | - | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transacions - Electicicy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables trom Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 16824 | $5.0 \%$ | 13951 | 4.2\% | 16178 | 4.8\% | 287445 | 86.0\% | 334397 | 32.4\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3306 | 4.3\% | 2542 | 3.3\% | 2218 | 2.9\% | 69634 | 89.6\% | 77700 | 7.5\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2884 | 3.9\% | 2388 | 3.2\% | 2067 | 2.8\% | 66996 | 90.1\% | 74336 | 7.2\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | ${ }^{61}$ | 4.7\% | ${ }^{50}$ | 3.8\% | ${ }^{48}$ | 3.6\% | 1151 | 87.9\% | 1310 | .1\% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Detior Accounts | 6280 | 2.1\% | 6086 | $2.0 \%$ | 5915 | 2.0\% | 282227 | 93.9\% | 300508 | 29.1\% |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitless and wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | (12083) | 102.7\% | (921) | 7.8\% | (39561) | $336.26 \%$ | 40796 | (346.7\%) | (11768) | (1.1\%) |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 37540 | 3.6\% | 35974 | 3.5\% | (1243) | (.1\%) | 961001 | 93.0\% | 1033272 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 4133 | 1.2\% | 11486 | 3.3\% | (24582) | (7.08\%) | 358216 | 102.6\% | 349253 | 33.8\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 11502 | 8.5\% | 7967 | $5.9 \%$ | 7700 | 5.7\% | 107420 | 79.8\% | 134589 | 13.0\% |  | - | - |  |
| Households | 21904 | 4.0\% | 16521 | 3.0\% | 15639 | 2.8\% | 495366 | 90.2\% | 549430 | 53.2\% |  | - | - |  |
| Other |  | - |  |  | - |  | . | - |  |  |  | - | $\cdots$ |  |
| Total By Customer Group | 37540 | 3.6\% | 35974 | 3.5\% | (1243) | (.1\%) | 961001 | 93.0\% | 1033272 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buk Electricity | - |  | - | $\cdots$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Buk Water | - | - | 6619 | 2.8\% | 8539 | 3.6\% | 224264 | 93.7\% | 239423 | 83.3\% |
| PAYE deductions | 2710 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - | . | - | 2710 | .9\% |
| VAT (ouput less input) |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - |  | - | $\therefore$ | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - |  |
| Trade Creditors | 4885 | 11.8\% | 11760 | 28.5\% | 3873 | 9.4\% | 20751 | 50.3\% | 41269 | 14.4\% |
| Auditor-General Other | ${ }^{491}$ | 11.9\% | 2928 | 70.8\% | 499 | 12.1\% | ${ }^{216}$ | 5.2\% | 4133 | $1.47 \%$ |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Total | 8086 | 2.8\% | 21307 | 7.4\% | 12910 | 4.5\% | 245232 | 85.3\% | 287534 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municial Manager   <br> Financial Manager Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena <br> Mr Tuni Tswaile (Acting) 018 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 55133 | 13914 | 25.2\% | 6175 | 11.2\% | 20089 | 36.4\% | 12965 | 86.5\% | (52.4\%) |
| National Goverment | 55133 | 13914 | 25.2\% | 6175 | 11.2\% | 20089 | 36.4\% | 12965 | 86.5\% | (52.4\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | . | . | - | . | - | - | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |
| Other transters and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 55133 | 13914 | 25.2\% | 6175 | 11.2\% | 20089 | 36.4\% | 12965 | 86.5\% | (52.4\%) |
| Borowing |  |  | - | . | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Interally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 55133 | 13914 | 25.2\% | 6175 | 11.2\% | 20089 | 36.4\% | 12965 | 86.5\% | (52.4\%) |
| Governance and Administration |  |  | - | - | - | . | . | . | - | - |
| Executive \& Council |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Budget \& Treasury Office |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | - | , | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community \& Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\therefore$ | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Heath | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 37133 | 8816 | 23.7\% | 6175 | 16.6\% | 14990 | 40.4\% | 12965 | 92.0\% | (52.4\%) |
| Planning and Development Road Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport Enviromental Protection | 37133 | ${ }^{8816}$ |  | 6175 | ${ }^{16.68 \%}$ | 14990 | 40.4\% | 12965 | 92.0\% | (52.4\%) |
| Trading Services | 18000 | 5099 | 28.3\% | - | - | 5099 | 28.3\% | - | 47.8\% | - |
| Electicity | 18000 | 5099 | 28.3\% | - | - | 5099 | 28.3\% | - | 47.8\%\% | - |
| Water |  | - |  | - |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 413025 | 116014 | 28.1\% | 95571 | 23.1\% | 211585 | 51.2\% | 90672 | 55.2\% | 5.4\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 35750 | 8489 | 23.7\% | 8773 | 24.5\% | 17262 | 48.3\% | 6077 | 40.3\% | 44.4\% |
| Senice charges | 204600 | 39426 | 9.3\% | 43826 | 21.4\% | 83253 | 40.7\% | 39247 | 42.1\% | 11.7\% |
| Other revenue | 10000 | 394 | 3.9\% | 530 | 5.3\% | 924 | 9.2\% | 895 | 14.3\% | (40.8\%) |
| Government- operating | 102042 | 43121 | 42.3\% | 30541 | 29.9\% | 73662 | 72.2\% | 30797 | 72.7\% | (.8\%) |
| Government- capital | 55133 | 18540 | 33.6\% | 2000 | 3.6\% | 20540 | 37.3\% | 9799 | 113.7\% | (79.646) |
| Interest | 5500 | 6044 | 109.9\% | 9901 | 180.0\% | 15945 | 289.9\% | 3857 | 185.0\% | 156.7\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (547956) | (115 479) | 21.1\% | (72 431) | 13.2\% | (187910) | 34.3\% | (83 495) | 56.0\% | (13.3\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (536026) | (114206) | 21.3\% | (69 406) | 12.9\% | (183612) | 34.3\% | (81803) | 55.3\% | (15.2\%) |
| Finance charges | (930) |  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| Transfers and grants | (11000) | (1273) | 11.6\% | (3025) | 27.5\% | (4298) | 39.1\% | (1691) | 1040.3\% | 78.9\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (134 931) | 535 | (.4\%) | 23140 | (17.1\%) | 23675 | (17.5\%) | 7178 | 9.2\% | 222.4\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  | - | - |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - | . | - | - |  | . | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | $\checkmark$ | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | - |  | ) |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Payments | (55 033) | . | . | (1856) | 3.4\% | (1856) | 3.4\% | (12035) | 96.2\% | (84.6\%) |
| Capital assets | (55033) |  |  | (1856) | 3.4\% | (1856) | 3.4\% | (12035) | 96.2\% | (84.6\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (55033) | . | . | (1856) | 3.4\% | (1856) | 3.4\% | (12035) | 99.1\% | (84.6\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 100 | - | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Short term loans |  | . | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Borrowing long temitrefinancing | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 100 | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | . | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (189 864) | 535 | (.3\%) | 21284 |  | 21820 | (11.5\%) | (4858) | 122.9\% | (538.2\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | 2500 | 1176 | 47.1\% | 1712 | 68.5\% | 1176 | 47.1\% | (27 503) | 23.3\% | (106.2\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | (187364) | 1712 | (.9\%) | 22996 | (12.3\%) | 22996 | (12.3\%) | (32 361) | 133.1\% | (171.1\%) |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 6085 | 3.7\% | 6158 | 3.8\% | 3731 | 2.3\% | 146377 | 90.2\% | 162350 | 31.3\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy | 13499 | 10.1\% | 51034 | 38.196 | 5374 | 4.0\% | 64025 | 47.8\% | 133932 | 25.8\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 5081 | 5.6\% | 3522 | 3.9\% | 2834 | 3.1\% | 78572 | 87.3\% | 9008 | 17.4\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3230 | 5.0\% | 3096 | 4.8\% | 2367 | 3.7\% | 56052 | 86.6\% | 64745 | 12.5\% |  | - | . |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1394 | 3.2\% | 1265 | $2.9 \%$ | 1151 | 2.7\% | 39109 | 91.1/6 | 42920 | 8.3\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debiors | 132 | 1.2\% | 124 | 1.1\% | 120 | 1.0\% | 11078 | 96.7\% | 11454 | 2.2\% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Detior Accounts | - | - | . | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | . | $\cdot$ | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 58 | .4\% | 66 | .5\% | 31 | . $2 \%$ | 13196 | 98.8\% | 13351 | 2.6\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 29479 | 5.7\% | 65265 | 12.6\% | 15607 | 3.0\% | 408410 | 78.7\% | 518761 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 1090 | 4.6\% | 996 | 4.2\% | 1041 | 4.4\% | 20374 | 86.7\% | 23501 | 4.5\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 15575 | 9.1\% | 51078 | 29.8\% | 5796 | 3.4\% | 98676 | 57.7\% | 171125 | 33.0\% |  | - | - |  |
| Households | 12813 | 4.0\% | 13191 | 4.1\% | 8770 | 2.7\% | 289360 | 89.3\% | 324134 | 62.5\% |  | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - |  |  |  |  | . | - |  | . |  | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 29479 | 5.7\% | 65265 | 12.6\% | 15607 | 3.0\% | 408410 | 78.7\% | 518761 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity |  |  | 10604 | 4.4\% | 13364 | 5.5\% | 217023 | 90.1\% | 240991 | 84.4\% |
| Bulk Water | . |  | - | - | - | - | 10194 | 100.0\% | 10194 | 3.6\% |
| PAYE deductions | - |  | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| VAT (ouput less input) | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retirement |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audito-General | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . |  | 1828 | 5.3\% | 2962 | 8.6\% | 29564 | 86.1\% | 34354 | 12.0\% |
| Total | - |  | 12432 | 4.4\% | 16326 | 5.7\% | 256781 | 89.9\% | 285539 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager <br> Financial Manager | Mr Tsie Tsie | 0186333800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 317788 | 77126 | 24.3\% | 73600 | 23.2\% | 150726 | 47.4\% | 66284 | 54.7\% | 11.0\% |
| Propery rates | 44069 | 8091 | 18.4\% | 8113 | 18.4\% | 16204 | 36.8\% | 4963 | 36.2\% | 63.5\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 70958 | 6535 | 9.2\% | 7395 | 10.4\% | 13930 | 19.6\% | 7741 | 28.1\% | (4.5\%) |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 15480 | 2096 | 13.5\% | 2490 | 16.19\% | 4586 | 29.6\%6 | 1953 | 51.0\% | 27.5\% |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 7262 |  | 6.3\% | 310 | 4.3\% | 766 | 10.6\% | 673 | 34.9\% | (53.9\%) |
| Serice charges - refuse revenue | 11024 | 2051 | 18.6\% | 2803 | 25.4\% | 4854 | 44.0\% | 2057 | 50.6\% | 36.2\% |
| Senice charges -other | - |  | - | 5457 | - | 5457 | - | 6134 | - | (11.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 367 |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | 6.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - exterral investments | 160 |  |  | - | - | - | - | 14 | 18.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Fines | 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 6.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Licences and pemits | 11201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 485 | 10.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 142025 | 57624 | 40.6\% | 47032 | 33.1\% | 104656 | 73.7\% | 42046 | 70.8\% | 11.9\% |
| Other own revenue | 13891 | 273 | 2.0\% | - | - | 273 | 2.0\% | 97 | 19.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 311634 | 55747 | 17.9\% | 86087 | 27.6\% | 141833 | 45.5\% | 49961 | 36.5\% | 72.3\% |
| Employe erelated costs | 120699 | 33205 | 27.5\% | 24509 | 20.36 | 57714 | 47.8\% | 30421 | 52.0\% | (19.46\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 13725 | 2192 | 16.0\% | 2160 | 15.7\% | 4352 | 31.7\% | 1892 | 23.6\% | 14.2\% |
| Debtimpaiment | 22500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 30000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 |  |  |
| Finance charges | 580 | - | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | 5 | $\cdots$ | 455 | 53.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Bulk purchases | ${ }^{40800}$ | 1093 792 | ${ }^{26.95 \%}$ | ${ }^{13590}$ | 33.3\% | 24583 1879 | ${ }^{60.36 \%}$ | ${ }_{9}^{9212}$ | 43.0\% | 47.5\% |
| Other Materials | 12203 | 792 | 6.5\% | 1087 |  | 1879 | 15.4\% | 1507 | 40.0\%6 | (27.9\%) |
| Contracted senices | 6500 <br> 1091 | ${ }^{712}$ | 11.0\% | 7111 | 109.4\% | 7823 | 120.3\% | $\begin{array}{r}2198 \\ 648 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 45.7\% | 223.6\% |
| Transters and grants | 1091 |  | 124 | ${ }^{37} 6$ | 5920. |  | - | $\begin{array}{r}648 \\ \hline 627\end{array}$ | 5.9\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | ${ }^{63537}$ | 7852 | 12.4\% | 37630 | 59.2\% | 45483 | 71.6\% | 3627 | 50.8\% | 937.5\% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6154 | 21379 |  | (12486) |  | 8893 |  | 16323 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 60033 |  |  | 10180 | 17.0\% | 10180 | 17.0\% | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | $\checkmark$ | - |  |
| Contributed assets | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 66187 | 21379 |  | (2307) |  | 19073 |  | 16323 |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . | - | - | . | . | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 66187 | 21379 |  | (2307) |  | 19073 |  | 16323 |  |  |
| Attributable to minoorites | . | . | . |  | . | - | . | . |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | 66187 | 21379 |  | (2307) |  | 19073 |  | 16323 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate | - | . | . | - | . | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 66187 | 21379 |  | (2307) |  | 19073 |  | 16323 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \quad \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 66187 | 4639 | 7.0\% | 6898 | 10.4\% | 11537 | 17.4\% | 14553 | 79.6\% | (52.6\%) |
| National Govermment | 60033 | 4621 | 7.7\% | 6898 | 11.5\% | 11519 | 19.2\% | 14553 | 83.7\% | (52.6\%) |
| Provincial Govermment | - | . | - | . | - | . | . | . | . | . |
| District Municipality |  |  | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |  | - | - |  | - | - |
| Othert tansters and grants | - | - | . | . | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 60033 | 4621 | 7.7\% | 6898 | 11.5\% | 11519 | 19.2\% | 14553 | 83.7\% | (52.6\%) |
| Borowing |  |  | , |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | 6154 | 18 | .3\% | - | - | 18 | .3\% | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations |  |  | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 66187 | 4639 | 7.0\% | 6898 | 10.4\% | 11537 | 17.4\% | 14553 | 79.6\% | (52.6\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 821 | 18 | 2.2\% | - | - | 18 | 2.2\% | - | . | - |
| Executive \& Council | 821 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | 18 | - | - | - | 18 | - |  | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 1462 | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |
| Community S Social Serrices | $\begin{array}{r}1212 \\ \hline 25 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 43294 | 4621 | 10.7\% | 3916 | 9.0\% | 8537 | 19.7\% | 14553 | 81.4\% |  |
| Planning and Development | 20 | 4621 | 23102.996 | 3916 | $19580.7 \%$ | 8537 | $42683.6 \%$ | 14553 | - | (73.1\%) |
| Road Transport | 43274 |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Envirommental Protection |  |  | - | $\cdots$ | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Trading Services | 20610 | - | - | 2982 | 14.5\% | 2982 | 14.5\% | - | . | (100.0\%) |
| Electricity | 18000 | - | - | 2982 | 16.6\% | 2982 | 16.6\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Water | 2350 |  | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 327332 | 92052 | 28.1\% | 186085 | 56.8\% | 278137 | 85.0\% | 101170 | 68.8\% | 83.9\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 34894 | 2878 | 8.2\% | 4818 | 13.8\% | 7696 | 22.1\% | 7361 | 96.1\% | (34.6\%) |
| Senice charges | 81864 | 689 | 11.8\% | 16221 | 19.8\% | 25910 | 31.6\% | 11642 | 35.0\% | 39.3\% |
| Other revenue | 9074 | 11428 | 125.9\% | 88258 | 972.6\% | 99685 | 1098.6\% | 10614 | 68.1\% | 731.5\% |
| Government- operating | 140784 | 59769 | 42.5\% | 45311 | $32.2 \%$ | 105080 | 74.6\% | 42543 | 74.5\% | 6.5\% |
| Government- capital | 60033 | 8236 | 13.7\% | 31468 | 52.46 | 39704 | 66.1\% | 28980 | 98.5\% | 8.6\% |
| Interest | 683 | 53 | 7.7\% | 9 | 1.3\% | 62 | 9.1\% | 29 | 5.9\% | (68.6\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (203500) | (80412) | 39.5\% | (146217) | 71.9\% | (226629) | 111.4\% | (70 593) | 71.2\% | 107.1\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (202920) | (78559) | 38.7\% | (144 347) | 71.1\% | (222906) | 109.8\% | (69892) | 74.1\% | 10.5\% |
| Finance charges | (580) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Transfers and grants |  | (1853) |  | (1869) |  | (3722) | - | (702) | 21.3\% | 166.4\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 123831 | 11640 | 9.4\% | 39868 | 32.2\% | 51508 | 41.6\% | 30577 | 62.0\% | 30.4\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . | - | . | . | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | - | - |  | - | - |  | . | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-curentrieceivales | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in oon-curentitinvestments |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Payments | (66778) | (5 102) | 7.6\% | (6898) | 10.3\% | (12001) | 18.0\% | (14 553) | 84.3\% | (52.6\%) |
| Capital assets | (66778) | (5102) | 7.6\% | (6898) | 10.3\% | (12001) | 18.0\% | (14553) | 84.3\% | (52.6\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (66778) | (5102) | 7.6\% | (6898) | 10.3\% | (12001) | 18.0\% | (14 553) | 84.3\% | (52.6\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . | - | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Short term loans | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long termreefinancing | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |
| Payments | (580) | (591) | 101.9\% | (536) | 92.3\% | (126) | 194.2\% | - | $\cdot$ | (100.0\%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (580) | (591) | 101.9\% | (556) | 92.36 | (1126) | 194.2\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (580) | (591) | 101.9\% | (536) | 92.3\% | (1126) | 194.2\% | - | . | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 56474 | 5947 | 10.5\% | 32434 | 57.4\% | 38381 | 68.0\% | 16024 | 48.3\% | 102.4\% |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: | 6753 | 1659 | 24.6\% | 7606 | 112.6\% | 1659 | 24.6\% | 13666 | - | (44.3\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 63227 | 7606 | 12.0\% | 40041 | 63.3\% | 40041 | 63.3\% | 29690 | 61.3\% | 34.9\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1636 | $8.0 \%$ | 704 | 3.4\% | 532 | 2.6\% | 17569 | 85.9\% | 20442 | 14.1\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | 5294 | 8.0\% | 2278 | 3.4\%\% | 1721 | $2.6 \%$ | 56841 | 85.9\%6 | ${ }_{6}^{66134}$ | 45.7\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2021 | 8.0\% | 870 | 3.4\% | 657 | 2.6\% | 21703 | 85.9\% | 25251 | 17.4\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 289 | 8.0\% | 124 | 3.4\% | 94 | 2.6\% | 3100 | 85.9\% | 3607 | 2.5\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 385 | 8.0\% | 166 | 3.4\% | 125 | 2.6\% | 4134 | 85.9\% | 4810 | 3.3\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debiors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debior Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteul Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Other | 1015 | 4.1\% | 464 | 1.9\% | 134 | .5\% | 22877 | 93.4\% | 24491 | 16.9\% | , | - | - |  |
| Total By Income Source | 10641 | 7.4\% | 4606 | 3.2\% | 3264 | 2.3\% | 126225 | 87.2\% | 144735 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 634 | 2.1\% | 691 | 2.3\% | 301 | 1.0\% | 28427 | 94.6\% | 3053 | 20.8\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 4393 | 31.5\% | 1011 | 7.2\% | 494 | 3.5\% | 8060 | 57.7\% | 13957 | 9.6\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 4976 | 5.3\% | 2245 | 2.4\% | 1838 | 1.9\% | ${ }^{85707}$ | 90.4\% | ${ }^{94767}$ | 65.5\% | - | - | - |  |
| Other | 639 | 10.7\% | 659 | 11.1\% | 631 | 10.6\% | 4030 | 67.6\% | 5959 | 4.1\% | - | . | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Total By Customer Group | 10641 | 7.4\% | 4606 | 3.2\% | 3264 | 2.3\% | 126225 | 87.2\% | 144735 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buik Electricity | 3919 | 32.7\% | 3965 | 33.06 | 3684 | 30.7\% | 429 | 3.6\% | 11998 | 61.3\% |
| Buk Water | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |  |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/ Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | $\cdot$ |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | , | - | - | - | - | 704 | 100.0\% | 704 | 3.6\% |
| Other | 335 | 4.9\% | 1425 | 20.7\% | 784 | 11.48 | 4329 | 63.0\% | 6874 | 35.1\% |
| Total | 4255 | 21.7\% | 5391 | 27.5\% | 4468 | 22.8\% | 5462 | 27.9\% | 19576 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Mnicical Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr Olebogeng Abel <br> Mr Morake Kith Kgokoti | 0186421081 <br> 018642 | | 1081 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016/17to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 622675 | 344 | . $1 \%$ | - | $\cdot$ | 344 | .1\% | 111452 | 57.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Senice charges - electricity revenue | - | . |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | - | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | - | 16 | - |  | - | 159 | $\because$ | 32 |  |  |
| Senice charges - other | 214 | $\begin{array}{r}169 \\ 54 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 25.5 | - | $:$ | 169 54 | 25.0\% | 322 53 | 50.0\% | $(100.0 \%)$ $(100.0 \%)$ |
| Rental of facilites and equipment | 214 | 54 | 25.0\% |  | - | 54 | 25.0\% | 53 | 50.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | - | - | : | $:$ | : | $\cdots$ | ${ }^{854}$ |  | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - |  | - | - | : | $\cdots$ |  |  |
| Fines |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Licences and pemmits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency serices | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 619361 | - | $\cdots$ |  | - |  |  | 110208 | 57.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 3100 | 122 | 3.9\% | - | - | 122 | 3.9\% | 15 | 5.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| $G$ Gins on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 795216 | 65423 | 8.2\% | - | - | 65423 | 8.2\% | 108902 | 29.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Employee elated costs | 313591 | 68403 | 21.8\% | - | - | 68403 | 21.8\% | 81285 | 51.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 13671 | 1833 | 13.4\% | - | - | 1833 | 13.4\% | 2106 | 36.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Debtimpaiment |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 323478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Finance charges | ${ }^{800}$ | $\stackrel{4}{4}$ | - | - | $:$ | - 410 | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ |
| Bukp purchases |  | 2410 | - | - | - | 2410 | 5 | 5 |  |  |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{38000}$ | 199 | .5\% | - | - | 199 | .5\% | 1345 | 4.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contracted sevices | 19050 | 3151 | 16.5\% | - | - | 3151 | 16.5\% | 1110 | 22.7\% | $(100.08)$ $(100.0 \%)$ |
| Transfers and grants | 13094 | - | - | - | - |  | - | ${ }^{356}$ | 3.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 73532 | ${ }^{(10573)}$ | (14.4\%) | - | $:$ | (10 573) | (14.48) | 22700 | 43.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (172 541) | (65 078) |  | - |  | (65 078) |  | 2549 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 307575 | 228561 | 74.3\% | - | - | 228561 | 74.3\%\% | 9688 | 3.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Contributed assets | - | . | - |  | . | - |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 135034 | 163483 |  | - |  | 163483 |  | 12237 |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . |  | . | - | - | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 135034 | 163483 |  | - |  | 163483 |  | 12237 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  | - | . |  | - | - | . | . | . |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | 135034 | 163483 |  | $\cdot$ |  | 163483 |  | 12237 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | . | - |  | - | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 135034 | 163483 |  | . |  | 163483 |  | 12237 |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 307730 | - | - | 55872 | 18.2\% | 55872 | 18.2\% | 7888 | 3.6\% | 608.3\% |
| National Govermment | 300230 | . | . | 55763 | 18.6\% | 55763 | 18.6\% | 7282 | 3.3\% | 665.8\% |
| Provincial Goverment | . | - | - | - | - | . | - | . | . | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Other transters and grants | . | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 300230 | - | - | 55763 | 18.6\% | 55763 | 18.6\% | 7282 | 3.3\% | 665.8\% |
| Borowing |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | 7500 | - | - | 109 | 1.5\% | 109 | 1.5\% | 606 | 92.1\% | (82.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 307730 | - | - | 55872 | 18.2\% | 55872 | 18.2\% | 7888 | 3.6\% | 608.3\% |
| Governance and Administration | 7500 | - | - | 109 | 1.5\% | 109 | 1.5\% | 606 | 60.6\% | (82.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  | - |  | 109 |  | 109 | . |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasur Office | 7500 | . |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Corporate Sevices |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | 606 | 60.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community \& Social Serices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heath | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 2535 | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | 13.2\% | - |
| Planning and Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Road Transport | 2535 | - |  | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | 13.2\% | - |
| Environmental Protection |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Trading Services | 297695 | $\cdot$ | - | 55763 | 18.7\% | 55763 | 18.7\% | 7282 | 3.4\% | 665.8\% |
| Electricity |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water | 198695 | - | - | 40244 | 20.3\% | 40244 | ${ }^{20.37 \%}$ | 4289 | 4.9\% | 838.3\% |
| Waste Water Management | 99000 | - |  | 15519 | 15.7\% | 15519 | 15.7\% | 2993 | 2.2\% | 418.5\% |
| Waste Management | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 930250 | 241772 | 26.0\% | 305068 | 32.8\% | 546841 | 58.8\% | 113657 | 39.2\% | 168.4\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | - |  | $\bigcirc$ | - |  | - |  |
| Senice charges | 700 | 193 | 6\% | 414 | 9.1\% | 607 | 7\% | 322 | 335.6\% | 28.7\% |
| Other revenue | 2614 | 8260 | 31.0\% | 10602 | 400.6\% | 18862 | 721.6\% | 847 | 284.1\% | 1151.6\% |
| Government- operating | 619361 | 228899 | 37.0\% | 202268 | 32.7\% | 431167 | 69.6\% | 110534 | 57.3\% | 83.0\% |
| Government - capital | 307575 | 1775 | .6\% | 90370 | 29.46 | 92145 | 30.0\% | 1100 | 1.7\% | 8115.5\% |
| Interest |  | 2645 |  | 1415 |  | 4060 | - | 854 |  | 65.7\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (630 020) | (134 272) | 21.3\% | (163229) | 25.9\% | (297500) | 47.2\% | (114 754) | 45.5\% | 42.2\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (616 126) | (134272) | 21.8\% | (154847) | 25.1\% | (289 119) | 46.9\% | (113169) | 46.7\% | 36.8\% |
| Finance charges | (800) |  |  |  |  |  | - | (1389) | 44.17\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants | (13094) |  |  | (8382) | 64.0\% | (8382) | 64.0\% | (196) | 4.8\% | 4170.6\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 300230 | 107501 | 35.8\% | 141840 | 47.2\% | 249340 | 83.0\% | (1098) | 26.9\% | (13021.9\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | - | - |  | - | - |  | . | - | - |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (300 230) | (3598) | 1.2\% | (91 814) | 30.6\% | (95 412) | 31.8\% | (3130) | 6.7\% | 2833.8\% |
| Capital assets | (300230) | (3598) | 1.2\% | (91814) | 30.6\% | (95412) | 31.8\% | (3130) | 6.7\% | 2833.9\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (300 230) | (3598) | 1.2\% | (91 814) | 30.6\% | (95412) | 31.8\% | (3130) | 6.7\% | 2833.8\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | . | . | - | - | . | - | - | . |
| Borroving long termv/efinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | : | : | - | - |  | : | - | : | : |
| Repayment of borowing |  | . |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | $\cdot$ | - | . | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | . | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held |  |  | \#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\# | 50025 | \#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\# | 153928 | \#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\#\# | (4227) |  | (1283.4\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | - |  |  | 117857 |  | 13954 |  | 66766 | - | 76.5\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | (0) | 117857 | (1178565400.0\%) | 167882 | (1678818 190.0\%) | 167882 | (1678818 190.0\%) | 62538 | . | 168.4\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debior Accounts |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irreguar or fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . |  |
| Other | - |  | . | - | . | , | . | - |  | - | . |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housenolds | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . |  | . | . | . | . | - | - | . | . | . | . |  | . |
| Total By Customer Group | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Buk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| PAYE deductions | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/ Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments |  | \% | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | 5 | $\cdots$ | - |
| Trade Creditors | 991 | 1.5\% | - | - | - | - | 65628 | 98.5\% | 66619 | 82.9\% |
| Audito-General |  |  | - | - | 62 | ${ }_{5}$ | - | 7448 | ${ }^{13725}$ |  |
| Other | 3450 | 25.2\% | (7) | (.1\%) | 62 | .5\% | 10200 | 74.4\% | 13705 | 17.1\% |
| Total | 4440 | 5.5\% | (7) | $\cdot$ | 62 | .1\% | 75828 | 94.4\% | 80324 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Mnicical Manager <br> Financial Manager |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016/17to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \begin{array}{c} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 344542 | 181627 | 52.7\% | 1890 | .5\% | 183517 | 53.3\% | 60516 | 36.8\% | (96.9\%) |
| Property rates | 47231 | 14626 | 31.0\% | 13671 | 28.9\% | 28297 | 59.9\% | 3079 | 21.7\% | 344.0\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  | 840 |  | 406 |  | 1246 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - electricity revenue | 146653 | 39822 | 27.2\% | 34653 | 23.6\% | 74475 | 50.87\% | 23395 | 35.0\% | 48.1\% |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 26582 | 93080 | 350.2\% | (71072) | (267.44\%) | 22008 | 828\% | 4010 | 25.3\% | (1872\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 19750 | 4175 | 21.1\% | 3963 | 20.19\% | 8138 | 41.2\% | 4333 | 46.7\% | (8.5\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 18242 | 3620 | 19.8\% | 3794 | 20.8\% | 7414 | 40.6\% | 3970 | 46.2\% | (4.47\%) |
| Serice charges other |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1006 | 385 | 38.3\% | 320 | 31.8\% | 705 | 70.1\% | 174 | 53.8\% | 83.7\% |
| Interest earned- extermal invesments | ${ }^{358}$ | 191 | 53.280 | 180 | 50.480 | ${ }^{371}$ | 103.6\% | ${ }^{83}$ | 89.27\% | 116.2\% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 17200 | 4575 | $26.68 \%$ | 5732 | $33.3 \%$ | 10307 | 59.9\% | 5408 | 62.8\% | $6.0 \%$ |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fines | 1097 | 192 | 17.5\% | - | - | 192 | 17.5\% | 332 | 72.87\% | (100.09\%) |
| Licences and pemmits | 3208 | 523 | 16.3\% | 0 | - | 523 | 16.376 | 522 | 22.7\% | (99.9\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 48911 | 18486 | 37.8\% | ${ }_{9}^{9531}$ | 19.5\% | 28017 | $57.3 \%$ | 14672 | 50.6\% | (35.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 4303 | 842 | 19.6\% | 552 | 12.8\% | 1394 | 32.4\% | 538 | 36.0\% | 2.6\% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 10000 | 268 | 2.7\% | 162 | 1.6\% | 430 | 4.3\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 405393 | 73978 | 18.2\% | 75085 | 18.5\% | 149063 | 36.8\% | 100316 | 49.1\% | (25.2\%) |
| Employe erelated costs | 168980 | 40196 | 23.8\% | 36609 | 21.7\% | 76805 | 4.5\% | 47180 | 57.1\% | (22.4\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 7635 | 1755 | 23.0\% | 1785 | 23.46 | 3539 | 46.4\% | 1822 | 48.9\% | (2.1\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 16650 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 44370 | - | $\cdots$ |  | - |  | - | 12343 | 50.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges | 15772 | 4379 | 27.8\% | 10096 | 64.0\% | 14475 | 91.8\%6 | 8218 | $920117.6 \%$ | 22.8\% |
| Bulk purchases | 97973 | 24948 | 25.5\% | 17051 | 17.4\% | 41999 | 42.9\% | 19470 | 46.6\% | (12.4\%) |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{17936}$ | 119 | .7\% | 191 | $1.19 \%$ | 311 7484 | 1.77\% | 1790 | 7.1\% | (89.3\%) |
| Contracted senices | 14618 | 670 | 4.6\% | 6814 | 46.6\% | 7484 | 51.2\% | 3140 | 33.6\% | 117.0\% |
| Transfers and grants | 245 | 20 | 8.3\% |  | - | 20 | 8.3\% | $3^{3}$ | .9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 21213 | 1890 | 8.9\% | 2540 | 12.0\% | 4430 | 20.9\% | 6350 | 50.5\% | (60.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | $(60851)$ | 107649 |  | (73 196) |  | 34453 |  | (39800) |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 38205 | ${ }^{3078}$ | 8.1\% | ${ }^{13368}$ | 35.0\% | 16446 | 43.0\% | 8554 | 57.5\% | 56.3\% |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed assets |  | - | . |  | , | - |  |  | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (22 646) | 110727 |  | (59 827) |  | 50899 |  | (31 246) |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . |  | - |  | . | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (22646) | 110727 |  | (59 827) |  | 50899 |  | (31 246) |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  | - | . |  | . | - | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | (22646) | 110727 |  | (59 827) |  | 50899 |  | (31 246) |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate | - | . | . |  | . | - | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (22 646) | 110727 |  | (59 827) |  | 50899 |  | (31 246) |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 37405 | 5537 | 14.8\% | 6247 | 16.7\% | 11784 | 31.5\% | 10653 | 42.4\% | (41.4\%) |
| National Govermment | 37405 | 5537 | 14.8\% | 6247 | 16.7\% | 11784 | 31.5\% | 8844 | 42.6\% | (29.4\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | . | . | - | . | - | . | . |  | - | - |
| District Municipality | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 1722 | 38.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other transers and grants | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 37405 | 5537 | 14.8\% | 6247 | 16.7\% | 11784 | 31.5\% | 10566 | 42.2\% | (40.9\%) |
| Borrowing | . | . | - | . | - |  | . |  |  |  |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | . |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 37405 | 5537 | 14.8\% | 6247 | 16.7\% | 11784 | 31.5\% | 10653 | 42.4\% | (41.4\%) |
| Governance and Administration |  | . | - | - | - | . | - | 1823 | 40.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | 45 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Corporate Sevices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1778 | 39.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 4155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2903 | 29.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | 2903 | 63.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 4155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Public Satery |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Housing |  | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Heath |  |  | - |  | - | - | . | - | - |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 8000 | 975 | 12.2\% | 3355 | 41.9\% | 4330 | 54.1\% | 4671 | 50.3\% | (28.2\%) |
| Planning and Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 8000 | 975 | 12.2\% | 3355 | 41.9\% | 4330 | 54.1\% | 4671 | 50.3\% | (28.2\%) |
| Environmental Protection |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 25250 | 4562 | 18.1\% | 2892 | 11.5\% | 7454 | 29.5\% | 1256 | 41.6\% | 130.3\% |
| Electicity | 25000 | 4562 | 18.2\% | 2892 | 11.6\% | 7454 | 29.8\% | 822 | 40.1\% | 251.8\% |
| Water |  |  |  | - |  | . | - | - |  |  |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 434 | 173.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other | . | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | , | . |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors Debtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 6819 | 7.4\% | 5294 | 5.8\% | 2474 | 2.7\% | 77161 | 84.1\% | 91748 | 26.5\% | - | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivales from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 34406 | 43.4\% | 3794 | 4.8\% | 2057 | 2.6\% | 38994 | 49.2\% | 79250 | 22.9\% | . | - |  |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transacions - Property Rates | 1855 | 3.6\% | 1809 | 3.5\% | 3763 | 7.2\% | 44505 | 85.7\% | 51932 | 15.0\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1510 | 4.5\% | 1264 | 3.8\% | 1033 | 3.1\% | 29430 | 88.5\% | ${ }^{33237}$ | 9.6\% | - | - |  | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 1337 | 3.9\% | 1094 | 3.2\% | 890 | 2.6\% | 31286 | 90.4\% | 34606 | 10.0\% | - | - | - | . |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | . | - |  | - | . | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debtor Accounts | - | - | 90 | .1\% | 154 | .2\% | 74832 | 99.7\% | 75076 | 21.6\% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | (28405) | 149.2\% | 108 | (.670) | 104 | (.5\%) | 9161 | (48.1\%) | (19032) | (5.5\%) |  |  | - |  |
| Total By Income Source | 17522 | 5.1\% | 13453 | 3.9\% | 10474 | 3.0\% | 305368 | 88.0\% | 346817 | 100.0\% | . | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | (16386) | (1927.6\%) | 685 | 80.6\% | 628 | 73.9\% | 15922 | 1873.1\% | 850 | .2\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 7979 | 9.3\% | 2792 | 3.3\% | 1549 | 1.8\% | 73273 | 85.6\% | 85594 | 24.7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 7169 | 3.6\% | 8275 | 4.2\% | 5246 | 2.6\% | 178592 | 89.6\% | 199283 | 57.5\% | . | - | . | . |
| Other | 18759 | 30.7\% | 1700 | 2.8\% | 3050 | 5.0\% | 37580 | 61.5\% | 61090 | 17.6\% |  |  |  |  |
| Total By Customer Group | 17522 | 5.1\% | 13453 | 3.9\% | 10474 | 3.0\% | 305368 | 88.0\% | 346817 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61-90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | 9268 | 3.4\% | 8554 | 3.2\% | 12191 | 4.5\% | 238762 | 88.8\% | 268775 | 67.3\% |
| Buk Water |  |  |  |  |  |  | 34205 | 100.0\% | 34205 | 8.6\% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| Vat (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | 98 | 3.2\% | 2928 | 96.8\% | 3025 | 8\% |
| Other | 477 | .5\% | 707 | 8\% | 1076 | 1.2\% | 90934 | 97.6\% | 93194 | 23.3\% |
| Total | 9745 | 2.4\% | 9261 | 2.3\% | 13364 | 3.3\% | 366829 | 91.9\% | 399199 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr TM Bloom <br> Mr David Thornhill | 0539282202 | | 0539282209 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 133132 | 32817 | 24.6\% | 18833 | 14.1\% | 51650 | 38.8\% | 37967 | 53.5\% | (50.4\%) |
| Property rates | 12811 | 742 | 5.8\% | 2064 | 16.1\% | 2806 | 21.9\% | 9961 | 132.2\% | (79.3\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 29369 | 4193 | 14.3\% | 7380 | 25.1\% | 11573 | 39.466 | 3631 | 31.4\%6 | 103.3\% |
| Senice charges - water revenue | 5972 | 1358 | 22.7\% | 1229 | 20.6\% | 2587 | 43.36 | 1645 | 60.7\% | (25.3\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 5385 | 1920 | 35.7\% | 2329 | 43.2\% | 4249 | 78.9\% | 1604 | 58.9\% | 45.1\% |
| Serice charges - refuse revenue | 5854 | 624 | 10.7\% | 1560 | $26.68 \%$ | 2184 | 37.3\% | 1790 | 55.7\%6 | (12.9\%) |
| Serice charges - other |  |  |  | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | . | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 753 | 4 | .6\% | 96 | 12.7\% | 100 | 13.36\% |  | 111.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - external investments |  |  |  | 2274 | 45474.1\% | 2274 | 45474.1\%6 | 25 | 1158.7\% | 8992.006 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 16228 | - | - | - | - | . | - | 1127 | 6.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Fines | 373 | 506 | 135.7\% | 1332 | 357.26\% | 1838 | 493.0\% | 27 | 5.5\% | 4843.4\% |
| Licences and permits | 2605 | 79 | 3.0\% | 169 | 6.5\% | 249 | 9.5\% | 680 | 34.1\% | (75.1\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 5242 | 22450 | 43.0\%6 | - | - | 22450 | 43.0\% | 15212 | 58.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 1435 | 940 | 65.5\% | 400 | 27.9\% | 1340 | 93.4\% | 2264 | 436.2\% | (82.3\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 181432 | 12077 | 6.7\% | 4338 | 2.4\% | 16415 | 9.0\% | 23480 | 29.9\% | (81.5\%) |
| Employee elated costs | 50965 | 6444 | 12.6\% |  |  | 6444 | 12.6\% | 12671 | 54.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5875 | 469 | 8.0\% | 486 | 8.3\% | 955 | 16.3\% | 1370 | 49.9\% | (64.5\%) |
| Debt impaiment | 21500 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3198 | 10.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 26816 | 5 | - | - | - | $\bigcirc$ | - |  |  |  |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | 2000 27472 | ${ }^{507}$ | 25.3\% | $:$ | - | ${ }^{507}$ | $25.3 \%$ | 29 | 173.5\% 320 | (100.0\%) |
| Bukp purchases | $\begin{array}{r}27472 \\ 6875 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  | - | - | - | 1 1 | - ${ }^{\circ}$ |  | 32.2\% | - |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{6875}$ | 1254 | 18.2\% | - | - | 1254 | 18.2\%6 | ${ }^{771}$ | ${ }^{16.35 \%}$ | (100.0\%) |
| Contracted serices | 28713 | 2334 | 8.1\% | - | $\cdot$ | 2334 | 8.1\% | 32 | 7.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants |  |  | - | 5 | - |  | $\cdot$ |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 11216 | 1067 | 9.5\% | 3852 | 34.3\% | 4920 | 43.9\% | 5408 | 112.6\% | (28.8\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | $(48300)$ | 20740 |  | 14495 |  | 35235 |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15897 | 7575 | 47.7\% | - |  | 7575 |  | 912 | 11.1\% |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - |  | - | - |  | , |  | , | ${ }^{(100.0 \%)}$ |
| Contributed assets | 26642 | - |  | - | . |  |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (5761) | 28315 |  | 14495 |  | 42810 |  | 15399 |  |  |
| Taxation |  | . | . | . | - |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (5761) | 28315 |  | 14495 |  | 42810 |  | 15399 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . | . | . |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (5761) | 28315 |  | 14495 |  | 42810 |  | 15399 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate |  |  | . | . | . | . | . |  | - | . |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | (5761) | 28315 |  | 14495 |  | 42810 |  | 15399 |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \quad \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 15897 | 1347 | 8.5\% | 6013 | 37.8\% | 7360 | 46.3\% | 912 | 58.8\% | 559.5\% |
| National Govermment | 15897 | 1347 | 8.5\% | 6013 | 37.8\% | 7360 | 46.3\% | 912 | 18.4\% | 559.5\% |
| Provincial Govermment | . | . | - | . | - | . | . | . | 165.0\% | - |
| District Municipality |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |
| Othert tansters and grants | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | . |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15897 | 1347 | 8.5\% | 6013 | 37.8\% | 7360 | 46.3\% | 912 | 56.7\% | 559.5\% |
| Borowing |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |  | - |
| Interally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 15897 | 1347 | 8.5\% | 6013 | 37.8\% | 7360 | 46.3\% | 912 | 58.8\% | 559.5\% |
| Governance and Administration |  | 38 | - | - | - | 38 | . | - | . | - |
| Executive \& Council |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | ${ }^{38}$ | - | - | - | ${ }^{38}$ | - |  |  |  |
| Community and Public Safety | 2612 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 35.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community S Social Serrices | 2612 | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | 48 | 35.46 | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Health |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 11985 | 1309 | 10.9\% | 6013 | 50.2\% | 7322 | 61.1\% | 863 | 60.8\% | 596.4\% |
| Planning and Development |  | 1309 | - | 6013 | - | 7322 | - |  | $0 \%$ | (100.0\%) |
| Road Transport | 11985 | - | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | ${ }^{863}$ | 60.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Envirommental Protection |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 1300 | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electicity | 1300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | . | - |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 122649 | 68556 | 55.9\% | 43034 | 35.1\% | 111590 | 91.0\% | 34128 | 61.8\% | 26.1\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 8176 | 2229 | 7.3\% | 2567 | 31.4\% | 4796 | 58.7\% | 1812 | 59.6\% | 41.7\% |
| Senice charges | 38375 | 838 | 7.8\% | 9369 | $24.47 \%$ | 16206 | 42.2\% | 8151 | 55.\%\% | 14.9\% |
| Other revenue | 5083 | 25376 | 499.3\% | 14682 | 288.9\% | 4058 | 788.1\% | 4391 | 143.3\% | 234.4\% |
| Government- operating | 5242 | 26450 | 50.6\% | 16394 | 31.4\% | 42844 | 82.0\% | 19747 | 67.0\% | (17.0\%) |
| Government- capital | 15897 | 7575 | 47.7\% | - | - | 7575 | 47.7\% |  | 31.0\% | - |
| Interest | 2877 | 89 | 3.1\% | 22 | .8\% | 111 | 3.9\% | 27 | 1522.2\% | (18.5\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Payments | (107764) | (67 464) | 62.6\% | (36803) | 34.2\% | (104267) | 96.8\% | (34 478) | 62.8\% | 6.7\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (106564) | (67464) | 63.3\% | (36803) | 34.5\% | (104 267) | 97.8\% | (32 919) | 61.1\% | 11.8\% |
| Finance charges | (1200) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (1559) | 159.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 14885 | 1092 | 7.3\% | 6231 | 41.9\% | 7323 | 49.2\% | (350) | 56.6\% | (1880.3\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | - | . |  | - | - |  |  | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current invesments |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (15 897) | (1309) | 8.2\% | (6012) | 37.8\% | (7321) | 46.1\% | (1223) | 57.1\% | 391.5\% |
| Capital assets | (15897) | (1309) | 8.2\% | (60012) | 37.8\% | (7321) | 46.1\% | (1223) | 57.1\% | 391.5\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (15897) | (1309) | 8.2\% | (6012) | 37.8\% | (7321) | 46.1\% | (1223) | 57.1\% | 391.5\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Borroving long termv/efinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Payments $\begin{gathered}\text { Pepayment of borrowing }\end{gathered}$ |  | : | - | - | : | - | : | - | : |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1012) | (216) | 21.4\% | 219 | (21.6\%) | 2 | (.2\%) | (1573) | 76.1\% | (113.9\%) |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: |  | 706 |  | 489 |  | 706 | - | 2039 | 69.6\% | (76.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | (1012) | 489 | (48.46) | 708 | (70.0\%) | 708 | (70.0\%) | 466 | 65.2\% | 52.1\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 533 | 2.0\% | 419 | 1.6\% | 328 | 1.2\% | 25371 | 95.2\% | 26651 | 13.1\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy | 2392 | 20.1\% | 885 | $7.4 \%$ | 509 | 4.3\% | 8129 | 68.26\% | 11915 | 5.9\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 610 | 4.2\% | 395 | 2.7\% | 219 | 1.5\% | 13222 | 91.5\% | 14446 | 7.1\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 835 | 2.4\% | 782 | 2.2\% | 724 | 2.1\% | 32885 | 93.4\% | 35226 | 17.3\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 552 | 2.1\% | 519 | $2.0 \%$ | 491 | 1.9\% | 24477 | 94.0\% | 26038 | 12.8\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrea Debtor Accounts | 1142 | 1.6\% | 1124 | 1.6\% | - |  | 69566 | 96.8\% | 71831 | 35.4\% |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 551 | 3.2\% | 363 | 2.1\% | 247 | 1.4\% | 15915 | 93.2\% | 17076 | 8.4\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 6615 | 3.3\% | 4486 | 2.2\% | 2518 | 1.2\% | 189565 | 93.3\% | 203184 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 183 | 20.9\% | 360 | 41.1\% | 125 | 14.336 | 208 | 23.7\% | 875 | .476 | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1205 | 25.3\% | 411 | 8.6\% | 184 | 3.9\% | 2955 | 62.2\% | 4755 | 2.3\% |  | - | - | - |
| Households | 7990 | 4.2\% | 6827 | 3.6\% | 3217 | 1.7\% | 170803 | 90.5\% | 188836 | 92.9\% |  | - | - |  |
| Other | (2764) | (31.7\%) | (3112) | (35.7\%) | (1007) | (11.5\%) | 15599 | 178.9\% | 8717 | 4.3\% |  | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 6615 | 3.3\% | 4486 | 2.2\% | 2518 | 1.2\% | 189565 | 93.3\% | 203184 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electiciciy | 2959 | 5.3\% | 3552 | 6.3\% | 3207 | 5.7\% | 46233 | 82.6\% | 55952 | 67.9\% |
| Bulk Water | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| PAYE deductions | 782 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 782 | .9\% |
| vat (ouput less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , |
| Pensions/Retirement | 701 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 701 | .9\% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 127 | .5\% | 3739 | 15.7\% | 1579 | 6.6\% | 18389 | 77.2\% | 23834 | 28.9\% |
| Auditor-General | ${ }^{8}$ | .8\% | 151 | 13.5\% | 782 | 69.8\% | 179 | 16.0\% | 1121 | 1.4\% |
| Other | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Total | 4579 | 5.6\% | 7442 | 9.0\% | 5569 | 6.8\% | 64801 | 78.7\% | 82390 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municial Manager Mr rsaac Makaota <br> Financial Manager Mr rtumeleng Lekawa |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of min <br> appropriation$\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 234097 | 125557 | 53.6\% | 63677 | 27.2\% | 189234 | 80.8\% | 59593 | 75.5\% | 6.9\% |
| Property rates | 31500 | 41614 | 132.1\% |  | (2\%) | 41556 | 131.9\% |  | 148.5\% | 5867.0\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  | 1582 | - | 1582 | - | 1063 | 30.4\% | 48.8\% |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 4018 | 680 | $16.9 \%$ | 725 | 18.0\% | 1405 | 35.0\% | 640 | 41.3\% | 13.2\% |
| Senice charges - water revenue | 795 | 234 | 29.5\% | 196 | 24.79\% | 430 | 54.1.6 | 142 | 40.8\% | 37.9\% |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 1927 | 481 | 25.0\% | 485 | 25.2\% | 966 | 50.1\% | 466 | 45.8\% | 4.17\% |
| Serice charges - refuse revenue | 3099 | 736 | 23.8\% | 729 | 23.5\% | 1465 | 47.3\% | 687 | 45.1\% | 6.1\% |
| Senice charges - other |  | S |  | , | , | . | . | , | , | $\square$ |
| Rental of tacilities and equipment | 596 | 133 | 22.4\% | 138 | 23.19\% | 271 | 45.5\% | 133 | 45.4\% | 3.9\% |
| Interest eanned - external invesments | 7000 | 487 | 7.0\% | 4615 | 65.9\% | 5102 | 72.9\% | 279 | 12.6\% | 1554.1\% |
| Interest eaned - outstanding debiors | 5641 | 549 | 9.7\% | 565 | 10.0\% | 1115 | 19.8\% | 506 | 55.6\% | 11.8\% |
| Dividends received | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Fines | 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Licences and permits |  |  |  | - |  | - | $\cdot$ |  | - |  |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 177062 | 79868 | 45.196 | 53135 | 30.0\%\% | 133003 | 75.1\% | 55426 | 74.0\%6 | (4.19) |
| Other own revenue | 2165 | 269 | 12.4\% | 1317 | 60.9\% | 1586 | 73.3\% | 253 | 24.8\% | 419.9\% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 506 |  | 247 |  | 753 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 247812 | 44492 | 18.0\% | 42423 | 17.1\% | 86915 | 35.1\% | 37420 | 42.1\% | 13.4\% |
| Employee related costs | 87461 | 17492 | 20.0\% | 17811 | 20.46 | 35303 | 40.46 | 17125 | 42.9\%6 | 4.0\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19392 | 4449 | $22.9 \%$ | 4225 | $21.8 \%$ | 8675 | 44.7\% | 3855 | 40.2\% | 9.6\% |
| Debt impaiment | 8000 |  | * | 870 | 10.9\% | 870 | 10.9\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 27452 | - | - |  |  | - | $\cdot$ | 1 |  | - |
| Finance charges | 815 | 5 | .6\% | 5 | .6\% | 10 | 1.276 | 1 | .6\% | 488.3\% |
| Bulk purchases | 3817 | 1099 | 28.8\% | 449 | 11.8\% | 1548 | 40.6\% | 540 | 33.4\% | (16.8\%) |
| Other Materials | 19050 | 2029 | 10.7\% | 4029 | 21.18 | 6058 | 31.8\% | 2180 | 37.5\% | 84.8\% |
| Contracted serices | 20568 | 9077 | 44.1\% | 5140 | 25.0\% | 14218 | 69.1\% | 4691 | 64.7\% | 9.6\% |
| Transfers and grants | 13075 | 2957 | 22.6\% | 2393 | 18.3\% | 5350 | 40.9\% | 2805 | 50.3\% | (14.76\%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 48182 | 7383 | 15.3\% | 7502 | 15.6\% | 14885 | 30.9\% | 6223 | 38.9\% | 20.6\% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (13715) | 81065 |  | 21253 |  | 102319 |  | 22173 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 61671 | 10598 | 17.2\% | 8764 | 14.2\% | 19362 | 31.4\% | 17951 | 70.7\% | (51.2\%6) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  |  |  | . |  |  | - |  | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 47956 | 91663 |  | 30017 |  | 121681 |  | 40124 |  |  |
| Taxation | . | . | . | . | . | . |  | . |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 47956 | 91663 |  | 30017 |  | 121681 |  | 40124 |  |  |
| Altributable to minooities |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus('Deficit) attributable to municipality | 47956 | 91663 |  | 30017 |  | 121681 |  | 40124 |  |  |
| Share of surplus (deficit) of associate | - |  | . | - | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 47956 | 91663 |  | 30017 |  | 121681 |  | 40124 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation$\|$ |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 74287 | 16883 | 22.7\% | 12127 | 16.3\% | 29010 | 39.1\% | 9108 | 44.6\% | 33.2\% |
| National Goverment | 60971 | 14888 | 24.4\% | 12735 | 20.9\% | 27622 | 45.3\% | 6095 | 52.9\% | 108.9\% |
| Provincial Govermment | 700 |  | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 3.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Other transers and grants | - |  | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 61671 | 14888 | 24.1\% | 12735 | 20.6\% | 27622 | 44.8\% | 6115 | 52.2\% | 108.3\% |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internally generated funds | 12616 | 1995 | 15.8\% | (608) | (4.8\%) | 1387 | 11.0\% | 2993 | 27.6\% | (120.3\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 74287 | 16883 | 22.7\% | 12127 | 16.3\% | 29010 | 39.1\% | 9108 | 44.6\% | 33.2\% |
| Governance and Administration | 3361 | 198 | 5.9\% | (7) | (.2\%) | 191 | 5.7\% | 562 | 13.0\% | (101.3\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 165 | 184 | 111.6\% | (50) | (30.5\%) | 134 | $81.0 \%$ | 512 | 11.17\% | (109.8\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury ffice | 3196 |  | 2\% | 21 | .7\% | 28 | .9\% | 49 | 28.6\% | (57.1\%) |
| Corporate Senices |  |  |  | 22 |  | 30 |  | 2 | 5.1\% | 1243.19\% |
| Community and Public Safety | 38248 | 496 | 1.3\% | 198 | .5\% | 694 | 1.8\% | 288 | 21.1\% | (31.3\%) |
| Community \& Social Services | 37128 | 43 | .1\% | 198 | .5\% | 241 | .6\% | 288 | 18.76\% | (31.3\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 1120 | 453 | 40.5\% | - | - | 453 | 40.5\% | - | 37.5\% | - |
| Public Sately |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Housing | - | - | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |  |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | ${ }^{23636}$ | 15845 | 67.0\% | 11936 | 50.5\% | 27781 | 117.5\% | 6919 | 75.3\% | 72.5\% |
| Planning and Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.2\% |  |
| Road Transport | 23585 | 15845 | 67.2\% | 11936 | 50.6\% | 27781 | 117.8\% | 6919 | 75.5\% | 72.5\% |
| Enviromental Protection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 9042 | 344 | 3.8\% | - | - | 344 | 3.8\% | 1338 | 18.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Electricity | 6642 |  |  | - | - |  |  | 8 | 2.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Water |  | ${ }^{8}$ | \% | - | - | 8 | - | 229 529 | 9.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Water Management | 2400 | ${ }^{337}$ | 14.0\% | - | - | 337 | 14.0\% | 521 | 27.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 580 | 273.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |


|  | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 280506 | 122511 | 43.7\% | 85141 | 30.4\% | 207652 | 74.0\% | 89707 | 80.5\% | (5.1\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 22050 | 18410 | 83.5\% | 7977 | 36.2\% | 26387 | 119.7\% | 1448 | 134.3\% | 451.0\% |
| Senice charges | 6751 | 1636 | 24.2\% | 1569 | 33.2\% | 3205 | 47.5\% | 1599 | 53.6\% | (1.9\%) |
| Other revenue | 5972 | 7801 | 130.6\% | 3590 | 60.1\% | 11391 | 190.7\% | 10244 | 466.1\% | (65.0\%) |
| Government- operating | 177062 | 74274 | 41.9\% | 52743 | 29.8\% | 127017 | 71.7\% | 56046 | 74.1\% | (5.9\%) |
| Government- capital | 61671 | 19721 | 32.0\% | 19022 | 30.8\% | 38743 | 62.8\% | 18551 | 72.1\% | 2.5\% |
| Interest | 7000 | 668 | 9.5\% | 240 | 3.4\% | 909 | 13.0\% | 1819 | 70.0\% | (86.8\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (202653) | (48972) | 24.2\% | (49 561) | 24.5\% | (98533) | 48.6\% | (42 431) | 56.0\% | 16.8\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (188762) | (46010) | 24.4\% | (47163) | 25.0\% | (93 173) | 49.4\% | (42 430) | 59.4\% | 11.2\% |
| Finance charges | (815) |  | .6\% |  | .6\% | (10) | 1.2\% | (1) | 9.8\% | 259.1\% |
| Transfers and grants | (13075) | (2957) | 22.6\% | (2393) | 18.3\% | (5350) | 40.9\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 77854 | 73539 | 94.5\% | 35580 | 45.7\% | 109119 | 140.2\% | 47277 | 129.7\% | (24.7\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - |  | - | - |  | . | - | . |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (74 337) | (16883) | 22.7\% | (12 127) | 16.3\% | (29010) | 39.0\% | (9110) | 38.7\% | 33.1\% |
| Capital assets | (74337) | (16883) | 22.7\% | (12127) | 16.3\% | (29010) | 39.0\% | (9110) | 38.7\% | 33.1\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (74337) | (16883) | 22.7\% | (12127) | 16.3\% | (29010) | 39.0\% | (9110) | 38.7\% | 33.1\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | . | . | . | - | - | . | - | - | . |
| Borroving long termv/efinancing | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | (1600) | - | - | - | : | $\cdots$ | - | - | : | : |
| Repayment f f borowing | (1600) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1600) | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1917 | 56656 | 2955.6\% | 23453 | 1223.5\% | 80109 | 4179.1\% | 38167 | 450.9\% | (38.6\%) |
| Cash/cash equivients at the year begin: | 139264 | 161945 | 116.3\% | 218601 | 157.0\% | 161945 | 116.3\% | 158750 | 59.6.6 | 37.7\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 141181 | 218601 | 154.3\% | 242054 | 171.4\% | 242054 | 171.4\% | 196917 | 525.4\% | 22.9\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 115 | 4.7\% | 80 | 3.3\% | 74 | $3.0 \%$ | 2166 | 89.0\% | 2435 | 3.0\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electiciciy | 194 | 12.8\% | 187 | 12.486 | 114 | 7.5\% | 1020 | 67.376 | 1514 | 1.8\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1241 | 2.3\% | 983 | 1.9\% | 970 | 1.8\% | 49893 | 94.0\% | 53087 | 64.6\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 204 | 2.8\% | 197 | 2.7\% | 169 | 2.3\% | 6817 | 9223\% | 7386 | 9.0\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 310 | 3.2\% | 287 | 2.9\% | 257 | 2.6\% | 8940 | 913.3\% | 9794 | 11.9\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arrear Debior Accounts | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wastetul Expenditure | - |  |  |  | $\cdots$ |  | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 1230 | 15.4\% | 1723 | 21.5\% | 306 | 3.8\% | 4738 | 59.2\% | 7997 | 9.7\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 3294 | 4.0\% | 3457 | 4.2\% | 1889 | 2.3\% | 73574 | 89.5\% | 82215 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 800 | 2.1\% | 851 | $2.2 \%$ | 762 | 2.0\% | 35830 | 93.7\% | 38244 | 46.5\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 654 | 6.0\% | 331 | 3.0\% | 224 | 2.1\% | 9666 | 88.9\% | 10875 | 13.2\% |  | - | - |  |
| Households | 1839 | 5.6\% | 2275 | 6.9\% | ${ }^{903}$ | 2.7\% | 28076 | 84.9\%\% | ${ }^{33} 094$ | 40.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 6.9\% | , | 6.9\% | 0 | 6.8\% | 1 | 79.5\% | 2 | . |  | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 3294 | 4.0\% | 3457 | 4.2\% | 1889 | 2.3\% | 73574 | 89.5\% | 82215 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicicty | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Buk Water | - |  | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| PAYE deductions | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| vat (output less input) | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retirement | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audito-General | - |  | . | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Total | . |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi } \\ \text { Financial Manager }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Mr Matiin Philip Vermaak }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Financial Manager

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $2016 / 17$ |  | $\begin{array}{c\|c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 240281 | 68237 | 28.4\% | 65008 | 27.1\% | 133245 | 55.5\% | 96171 | 64.7\% | (32.4\%) |
| Property rates | 22900 | 14133 | 1.7\% | 4871 | 21.3\% | 19004 | 83.0\% | 2659 | 53.4\% | 83.2\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | ${ }_{647788}$ | 19189 | 29.6\% | 19079 | 29.5\% | 38269 | 59.17\% | 16906 | 48.8\% | 12.9\% |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 37477 | 1518 | 4.0\% | 12048 | 32.1\% | 13565 | 36.2\% | 46544 | 179.3\% | (74.1\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 9889 | 2548 | 25.8\% | 3578 | 36.276 | 6126 | 620\% | 4979 | 49.9\% | (28.19\%) |
| Serice charges - refuse revenue | 16378 | 1820 | 11.1\% | 2738 | 16.7\% | 4558 | 27.8\% | 3482 | 51.3\% | (21.4\%) |
| Serice charges - other | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 712 | 106 | 14.9\%6 | 157 | 22.1\% | 263 | 36.9\% | 155 | 48.9\% | 1.5\% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 29 |  |  | 3 | 10.19\% | 3 | 10.1\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 19405 | 8429 | 43.4\% | 8669 | 44.7\% | 17098 | 88.1\% | 7312 | 51.6\% | 18.6\% |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fines | 18196 | (204) | ${ }^{(1.1 \%)}$ | 209 | 1.1\% | 5 | $\cdots$ | 52 | .4\% | 301.9\% |
| Licences and pemits | 2224 | 503 | 22.6\% | - | - | 503 | 22.6\% | 1 | . $1 \%$ | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  | 157 |  | 664 | - | 821 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transers recognised -operational | 47872 | 19866 172 | 41.5\% | 12799 193 | $26.78 \%$ | $\begin{array}{r}32666 \\ \hline 364\end{array}$ | ${ }^{68.2 \%}$ | 13537 544 | 75.2\%6 | (5.46) |
| Other own revenue | 422 | 172 | 40.7\% | 193 | 45.6\% | 364 | 86.3\%6 | 544 | 12.7\% | (64.6\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 283707 | 31326 | 11.0\% | 41210 | 14.5\% | 72536 | 25.6\% | 58957 | 31.1\% | (30.1\%) |
| Employee elated costs | 59781 | 4139 | 6.9\% | 18313 | 30.6\% | 22452 | 37.6\% | 12098 | 43.4\% | 51.4\% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5014 | 629 | 12.5\% | 958 | 19.196 | 1587 | 31.6\% | 1214 | 48.4\% | (21.1\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 61996 | 6 |  | 479 | .8\% | 485 | .8\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 22959 |  | - |  |  |  | $\cdot$ |  | - |  |
| Finance charges | $\begin{array}{r}200 \\ \hline 870\end{array}$ | - | $\cdots$ | 1591 | . 38 | 1 3864 | .376 44.504 | 31097 | 5589 | (100.0\%) |
| Bulk purchases | 86770 | 22732 | 26.2\%6 | 15910 | 18.3\% | 38642 | 44.5\% | ${ }^{31} 097$ | 55.8\% | (48.8\%) |
| Other Materials | 16421 | 1034 | 6.3\% | ${ }^{994}$ | ${ }^{6.14 \%}$ | 2028 | 12.3\%6 | 560 | 10.7\% | 77.3\% |
| Contracted serices | 15381 | 1146 | 7.4\% | 2856 | 18.6\% | 4002 | 26.0\% | 1502 | 18.8\% | 90.2\% |
| Transters and grants |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 15186 | 1641 | 10.8\% | 1699 | 11.2\% | 3340 | 22.0\% | 12486 | 45.0\% | (86.4\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | $(43426)$ | 36911 |  | 23798 |  | 60709 |  | 37213 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | ${ }^{23228}$ | 12954 | 55.8\% | 7919 | 34.1\% | 20873 | 89.9\% | 6000 | 56.3\% | 32.0\% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - |  |  | - |  |  | . |  | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - |  | . | - |  |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (20197) | 49865 |  | 31717 |  | 81582 |  | 43213 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  |  | . | - |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (20 197) | 49865 |  | 31717 |  | 81582 |  | 43213 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  |  | - | . |  | . |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (20 197) | 49865 |  | 31717 |  | 81582 |  | 43213 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate |  |  | . | . | . |  | . | . | - | . |
| Surplus)(Deficit) for the year | (20 197) | 49865 |  | 31717 |  | 81582 |  | 43213 |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 25126 | 2526 | 10.1\% | 11701 | 46.6\% | 14227 | 56.6\% | 8276 | 40.3\% | 41.4\% |
| National Goverment | 23468 | 2526 | 10.8\% | 11701 | 49.9\% | 14227 | 60.6\% | 8276 | 45.3\% | 41.4\% |
| Provincial Goverment |  | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |
| Other transters and grants | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 23468 | 2526 | 10.8\% | 11701 | 49.9\% | 14227 | 60.6\% | 8276 | 45.3\% | 41.4\% |
| Borowing |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Interally generated funds | 1658 | - |  | - | - | . | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations |  | $\cdot$ |  | - |  | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 25126 | 2526 | 10.1\% | 11701 | 46.6\% | 14227 | 56.6\% | 8276 | 40.3\% | 41.4\% |
| Governance and Administration | 580 | . | . |  | 1.0\% | 6 | 1.0\% | 53 | 17.8\% | (89.7\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 580 | - |  | 6 | $1.0 \%$ | 6 | 1.0\% | 53 | 17.8\% | (89.7\%) |
| Corporate Sevices |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Community and Public Safety | 4556 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Social Serices | ${ }^{3655}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 902 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Heath | - | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 9832 | 2244 | 22.8\% | 7236 | 73.6\% | 9481 | 96.4\% | 3591 | 45.8\% | 101.5\% |
| Planning and Development Road Trassoort |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport Enviromental Protection | 9832 | 2244 | 22.8\% | 7236 | 73.6\% | 9481 | 96.4\% | ${ }^{3591}$ | 45.8\% | 101.5\% |
| Trading Services | 10158 | 282 | 2.8\% | 4459 | 43.9\% | 4741 | 46.7\% | 4632 | 70.7\% | (3.7\%) |
| Electicity | 9998 | 282 | 2.8\% | 4459 | 44.6\% | 4741 | 47.4\% | 4632 | 70.7\% | (3.7\%) |
| Water | 160 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |


|  | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 189012 | 57633 | 30.5\% | 46440 | 24.6\% | 104074 | 55.1\% | 39221 | 45.7\% | 18.4\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 14656 | 3201 | 21.8\% | 4058 | 27.7\% | 7260 | 49.5\% | 1946 | 56.2\% | 108.6\% |
| Senice charges | 82254 | 20672 | 5.1\% | 20439 | 24.8\% | 41112 | 50.0\% | 16766 | 44.3\%6 | 21.9\% |
| Other revenue | 8554 | 939 | 11.0\% | 1221 | 14.3\% | 2160 | 25.3\% | 837 | 12.7\% | 46.0\% |
| Government- operating | 47123 | 19866 | 42.2\% | 12799 | 27.2\% | 32666 | 69.3\% | 13537 | 75.2\% | (5.4\%) |
| Government- capital | 23977 | 12954 | 54.0\% | 7919 | 33.0\% | 20873 | 87.1\% | 6000 | 56.3\% | 32.0\% |
| Interest | 12448 |  |  | ${ }^{3}$ |  | 3 | - | 136 | 2.7\% | (97.8\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (210716) | (45 348) | 21.5\% | (29 146) | 13.8\% | (74 494) | 35.4\% | (48041) | 41.9\% | (39.3\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (210516) | (45348) | 21.5\% | (29 146) | 13.8\% | (74493) | 35.4\% | (48041) | 42.2\% | (39.3\%) |
| Finance charges | (200) |  |  | (1) | .3\% | (1) | .3\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (21 704) | 12286 | (56.6\%) | 17294 | (79.7\%) | 29580 | (136.3\%) | (882) | (139.0\%) | (296.1\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | (8000) | - | . |  | . | - | - | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | (800) | - |  | - | - |  | . | - |  |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentr recivables |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (28726) | (2167) | 7.5\% | (19180) | 66.8\% | (21 348) | 74.3\% | (8276) | 41.8\% | 131.8\% |
| Capital assets | (28726) | (2167) | 7.5\% | (19180) | 66.8\% | (21348) | 74.3\% | (8276) | 41.8\% | 131.8\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (36726) | (2167) | 5.9\% | (19 180) | 52.2\% | (21348) | 58.1\% | (8276) | (285.8\%) | 131.8\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | . | . | . | - | - | . | - | . | . |
| Borroving long termv/efinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - |  | - | - |  | : |  | - | : |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing |  | $\because$ | - | - | : | - | : | - | - |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | . | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | . | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (58430) | 10118 |  | (1886) | 3.2\% | 8232 | (14.1\%) | (17096) | (615.6\%) | (89.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | (33070) | (147) |  | 9971 | (30.2\%) | (147) | .48\% | 5292 | (36.7\%) | 88.4\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | (91500) | 9971 | (10.9\%) | 8085 | (8.8\%) | 8085 | (8.8\%) | (11803) | (536.6\%) | (168.5\%) |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arear Debior Accounts |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irreguar or fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . |  |
| Other | - |  | . | - | . | , | . | - |  | - | . |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housenolds | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | . |  | . | . | . | . | - | - | . | . | . | . |  | . |
| Total By Customer Group | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicicty | 3502 | 11.9\% | - | - | - | - | 26050 | 88.1\% | 29553 | 11.0\% |
| Bulk Water | 2500 | 1.3\% | 2500 | 1.3\% | 2500 | 1.3\% | 190078 | 96.2\% | 197578 | 73.6\% |
| PAYE deductions | 529 | 8.1\% | 448 | 6.8\% | 448 | 6.8\% | 5135 | 78.3\% | 6559 | 2.4\% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - |  |  |  | 9343 | 100.0\% | 9343 | 3.5\% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 200 | 2.8\% | 210 | $2.9 \%$ | 220 | 3.1\% | 6543 | 91.2\% | 7173 | 2.7\% |
| Auditor-General | - | - |  |  |  |  | 15777 | 100.0\% | 15777 | 5.9\% |
| Other | - |  |  |  |  |  | 2500 | 100.0\% | 2500 | .9\% |
| Total | 6731 | 2.5\% | 3158 | 1.2\% | 3168 | 1.2\% | 255428 | 95.1\% | 268484 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr Mokgathe John Rathogo <br> Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe | 053 441 2206 | | 053 441 2206 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \begin{array}{c} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 147118 | 66506 | 45.2\% | 39095 | 26.6\% | 105601 | 71.8\% | 5581 | 54.9\% | 600.4\% |
| Propery rates | 16980 | 16980 | 100.0\% |  | - | 16980 | 100.0\% | 41 | 115.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  |  | - |  | - |  | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue Serice charges - other | $\cdots$ | $:$ | $\div$ |  | - | $\because$ | $\therefore$ | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment | ${ }_{1859}$ | 291 | 15.6\% | ${ }_{110}$ | 5.996 | 401 | ${ }^{21.5 \%}$ | 217 | 25.1\% | (49.4\%) |
| Interest eaned- exteral investments | 2740 | 573 | 20.96 | 327 | 11.996 | 899 | 32.8\% | 387 | 70.1\% | (15.5\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | - | , | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Dividends received |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Fines |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Licences and permits | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency serices |  |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Transers recognised -operational | 114729 10899 | 47235 <br> 1428 | 41.2\%6 | 36050 2608 | 31.480 | ${ }_{8}^{83285}$ | 72.6\% | 936 | 42.19\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 10809 | 1428 | 13.2\% | 2608 | 24.1\% | 4036 | 37.3\% | ${ }^{4936}$ | 106.1\% | (47.24.) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 158962 | 38500 | 24.2\% | 32342 | 20.3\% | 70842 | 44.6\% | 31561 | 38.3\% | 2.5\% |
| Employee related costs | 30769 | 6748 | 21.96 | 4817 | 15.7\% | 11564 | 37.6\% | 7859 | 53.46 | (38.7\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10422 | 2343 | 22.5\% | 1747 | 16.8\% | 4090 | 39.2\% | 2316 | 44.6\% | (24.6\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 1284 |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 24900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Finance charges | - | - | $:$ | $:$ | - | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ |  |
| Bulk purchases | - |  | $\cdots$ | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{15126}$ | 363 | 2.4\% | 360 | 2.48\% | 723 | 4.8\% | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contracted serices | 18622 | 7482 | 40.2\% | 2923 | 15.7\% | 10405 | 55.9\% | 11465 | 103.2\% | (74.5\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | $\cdot$ | - |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 57838 | 21564 | 37.3\% | 22495 | 38.9\% | 44059 | 76.2\% | 9922 | 47.4\% | 126.7\% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (11 844) | 28006 |  | 6753 |  | 34759 |  | (25980) |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 29012 | 9489 | 32.7\% | ${ }^{9462}$ | 32.6\% | 18951 | 65.3\% | - | 51.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Contributed assets | - | - | . | , | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 17168 | 37495 |  | 16215 |  | 53710 |  | (2598) |  |  |
| Taxation |  | - | . | . | - | . | $\cdot$ | - | . |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 17168 | 37495 |  | 16215 |  | 53710 |  | (2598) |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | . | . | . | - | . |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | 17168 | 37495 |  | 16215 |  | 53710 |  | (25980) |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  | . | . | . | . | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 17168 | 37495 |  | 16215 |  | 53710 |  | (25980) |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 58010 | 11998 | 20.7\% | 6377 | 11.0\% | 18375 | 31.7\% | 8532 | 34.2\% | (25.3\%) |
| National Goverment | 29012 | 6865 | 23.7\% | 3455 | 11.9\% | 10320 | 35.6\% | 8532 | 25.2\% | (59.5\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | . | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Other transers and grants | - | . | - | . | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 29012 | 6865 | 23.7\% | 3455 | 11.9\% | 10320 | 35.6\% | 8532 | 25.2\% | (59.5\%) |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | 28998 | 5133 | 17.7\% | 2922 | 10.1\% | 8055 | 27.8\% | - | 126.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | . |  |  |  | - |  | - | . | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 58010 | 11998 | 20.7\% | 6377 | 11.0\% | 18375 | 31.7\% | 8532 | 34.2\% | (25.3\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 17823 | 2095 | 11.8\% | 2922 | 16.4\% | 5017 | 28.2\% | - | 126.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 17823 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Sevices |  | 2095 | - | 2922 | - | 5017 | - | - | 126.26\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | . |  |  |
| Community \& Social Serrices | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satery |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Housing | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 40187 | 9903 | 24.6\% | ${ }^{3455}$ | 8.6\% | 13357 | 33.2\% | 8532 | 25.2\% | (59.5\%) |
| Planning and Development | 40187 | 9903 | 24.6\% | 3455 | 8.6\% | 13357 | 33.2\% | 8532 | 25.2\% | (59.5\%) |
| Road Transport | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | $\cdots$ | $\because$ |  |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Trading Services | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Electricity | - | - | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management Other | - | - | $\therefore$ | - | : | - | : | - | : | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 189830 | 70185 | 37.0\% | 48974 | 25.8\% | 119159 | 62.8\% | 46349 | 76.1\% | 5.7\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 16980 | 11154 | 65.7\% | 47 | .3\% | 11200 | 66.0\% | 41 | 76.6\% | 12.7\% |
| Senice charges | 28268 | 1762 | 628 | 2985 | $10.6 \%$ | 4747 | 168\% | 5153 | 915\% | (42.1\%) |
| Government - operating | 114030 | 47235 | 41.4\% | 36050 | 31.6\% | 83285 | 73.0\% | 33162 | 73.9\% | 8.7\% |
| Government - capital | 29012 | 9462 | 32.6\% | 9462 | 32.6\% | 18924 | 65.2\% | 7606 | 79.8\% | 24.4\% |
| Interest | 1540 | 573 | 37.2\% | 430 | 27.9\% | 1003 | 65.1\% | 387 | 59.5\% | 11.3\% |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (131 120) | (44241) | 33.7\% | (46100) | 35.2\% | (90 340) | 68.9\% | (35008) | 54.5\% | 31.7\% |
| Suppliers and employes | (131 120) | (44241) | 33.7\% | (46100) | 35.2\% | (90 340) | 68.9\% | (35008) | 54.6\% | 31.7\% |
| Finance charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters and grants | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 58710 | 25944 | 44.2\% | 2875 | 4.9\% | 28819 | 49.1\% | 11342 | 173.4\% | (74.7\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | - | . | . | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - |  | - | . |  | . |  | - |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Decrease (increase) in ino-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (58000) | (11998) | 20.7\% | (6377) | 11.0\% | (18375) | 31.7\% | (9039) | 35.3\% | (29.5\%) |
| Capital assets | (58010) | (11998) | 20.7\% | (6377) | 11.0\% | (18375) | 31.7\% | (9039) | 35.3\% | (29.5\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (58010) | (11998) | 20.7\% | (6377) | 11.0\% | (18375) | 31.7\% | (9039) | 35.3\% | (29.5\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Borroving long termerefinancing | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | : | - | - | : |  | : | - | - | : |
| Repayment of borowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | . |
| Net Increasel(Decrease) in cash held | 700 | 13946 | 1992.2\% | (3502) | (500.3\%) | 10444 | 1491.9\% | 2303 | (180.4\%) | (252.1\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | 18000 | 39166 | 217.6\% | 53112 | 295.1\% | 39166 | 217.6\% | 54559 | 100.0\% | (2.7\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 18700 | 53112 | 284.0\% | 49610 | 265.3\% | 49610 | 265.3\% | 56862 | 1281.9\% | (12.8\%) |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - |  | - |  |  |  | $\cdot$ |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electicicy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |  |  | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24148 | 100.0\% | 24148 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables trom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrea Debior Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, iregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Other | . | - | . | . |  | . | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | 24148 | 100.0\% | 24148 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15392 | 100.0\% | 15392 | 63.7\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8756 | 100.0\% | 8756 | 36.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | . | . | . | . | - | - | - | . | - |  | - | - | . |
| Total By Customer Group | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | 24148 | 100.0\% | 24148 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31 -60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Buk Water | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Pensions/Retirement | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 124 | 100.0\% | - |  | - |  | - |  | 124 | 100.0\% |
| Auditor-General | - |  | - |  | - |  | . |  | - |  |
| Other |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 124 | 100.0\% | - |  | - |  | - |  | 124 | 100.0\% |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municial Manager   <br> Financial Manager Mr Ashmar Khuduge <br> OLEBILE NTSIMANE (ACTTNG) 0539984455O53 998 4455 |

Financial Manager

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{c\|c} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Qas \% of } \\ \text { Main of } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 332155 | 137936 | 41.5\% | 3067 | .9\% | 141003 | 42.5\% | 98558 | 74.5\% | (96.9\%) |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue | - | - |  | . | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - refuse reverue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Serice charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ |  |
| Rental of facilites and equipment | 1077 |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7.3\% |  |
| Interest earned - extermal investments | 13874 | 889 | 54.1\% | ${ }^{256}$ | 18.2\% | 11414 | 82.3\% | 3192 | 95.0\% | (20.9\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dividends received |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Lieences and pemits |  | - | - | - | - | $\checkmark$ | - |  |  |  |
| Agency services |  |  |  |  | , |  | - |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised - operational | 316979 | 28634 | 40.6\% | 539 | .2\% | 129173 | 40.8\% | 95351 | 74.276 | (99.4\%) |
| ${ }^{\text {Other own reverue }}$ | 225 | ${ }^{414}$ | 183.8\% | ${ }^{3}$ | $1.27 \%$ | ${ }^{416}$ | 185.1\% | 16 | 163.7\% | (82.6\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 382060 | 65595 | 17.2\% | 21445 | 5.6\% | 87040 | 22.8\% | 87057 | 40.8\% | (75.4\%) |
| Employee related costs | 131645 | 26695 | 20.3\% | 10683 | 8.196 | 37378 | 28.4\% | 30222 | 52.6\% | (64.6\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 7455 | 1623 | 21.8\% | 1085 | 14.6\% | 2708 | 36.3\% | 1657 | 41.9\% | (34.5\%) |
| Dest impaiment | 1000 | $\cdots$ |  |  | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | - | $\because$ | - |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 47243 | - | , | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 10928 | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bukpurchases | 113659 | 17842 | 15.7\% | 53 | - | 17895 | 15.7\% | 21963 | 21.6\% | (99.86) |
| Other Materials | ${ }^{1335}$ |  | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Contracted serices | 21818 | 6389 | 29.3\% | 3121 | 14.3\% | 9510 | 43.6\% | 17048 | 166.0\% | (81.7\%) |
| Transters and grants | 15720 | 5240 <br> 780 | ${ }^{33.3 \% \%}$ | 3451 | 22.096 | 8690 | 55.3.3\% | 7612 <br> 8554 | 47.8\%\% | (54.7.76) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | ${ }^{31256}$ | ${ }^{7807}$ | 25.0\% | 3051 | 9.8\% | 10859 | 34.7\% | 8554 | 39.8\% | (64.3\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (49 905) | 72341 |  | (18378) |  | 53963 |  | 11501 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 40088 | 2666 | 6.7\% | 16822 | 4.2\% | 43490 | 10.8\% | 73886 | 27.4\% | (77.2\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - |  |  | - |  | - | - | . |  |
| Contributed assets | - |  | , | , | - | - |  | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 350984 | 99009 |  | (1556) |  | 97453 |  | 85387 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 350984 | 99009 |  | (1556) |  | 97453 |  | 85387 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  |  | . |  | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 350984 | 99009 |  | (1556) |  | 97453 |  | 85387 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  | . |  | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | . |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | 350984 | 99009 |  | (1556) |  | 97453 |  | 85387 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 396025 | 26825 | 6.8\% | 16882 | 4.3\% | 43708 | 11.0\% | 73376 | 30.3\% | (77.0\%) |
| National Govermment | 393844 | 26668 | 6.8\% | 16822 | 4.3\% | 43490 | 11.0\% | 72573 | 30.1\% | (76.8\%) |
| Provincial Goverment |  | . |  | . |  | . | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | $\cdot$ |  | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transers and grants |  |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | . |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 393844 | 26668 | 6.8\% | 16822 | 4.3\% | 43490 | 11.0\% | 72573 | 30.1\% | (76.8\%) |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Internally generated funds | 2181 | 157 | 7.2\% | 61 | 2.8\% | 218 | 10.0\% | 803 | - | (92.4\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | . |  | - | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 396025 | 26825 | 6.8\% | 16882 | 4.3\% | 43708 | 11.0\% | 73376 | 30.3\% | (77.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 2181 | 132 | 6.0\% | 61 | 2.8\% | 192 | 8.8\% | 792 | . | (92.3\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 820 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 601 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | 400 | 45 | 11.2\% |  | - | 45 | 11.2\% | 164 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Corporate Sevices | 961 | 87 | $9.0 \%$ | $6^{61}$ | 6.3\% | 147 | 15.3\% | 27 | - | 124.8\% |
| Community and Public Safety |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | 36 | . | (100.0\%) |
| Community \& Social Serices |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | ${ }^{36}$ |  | (100.0\%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Heath | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | . | 25 | - | - | - | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | 25 | - | - | - | ${ }^{25}$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Road Transport |  | - | - | - | - |  | $\cdots$ | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection |  |  | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 393844 | 26668 | 6.8\% | 16822 | 4.3\% | 43490 | 11.0\% | 72548 | 30.1\% | (76.8\%) |
| Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Water | 393844 | 26668 | 6.8\% | 16822 | 4.3\% | 43490 | 11.0\% | 72548 | 30.1\% | (76.8\%) |
| Waste Water Management |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management Other | $\therefore$ | . | $\therefore$ | - | - | . | . | : | - | - |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\cdot$ |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 733044 | 267399 | 36.5\% | 51463 | 7.0\% | 318862 | 43.5\% | 232265 | 76.6\% | (77.8\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges |  | - |  | - |  |  | . | - |  |  |
| Serice charges | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 1302 | 414 | 31.8\% | 3 | .2\% | 416 | 32.0\% | 14 | 14.5\% | (80.5\%) |
| Government operating | 316979 | 133426 | 42.1\% | 25539 | $8.1 \%$ | 158966 | 50.2\% | 95119 | 72.7\% | (73.2\%) |
| Government- capital | 40089 | 124600 | 31.1\% | 23396 | 5.8\% | 147996 | 36.9\% | 133940 | 80.0\% | (82.5\%) |
| Interest | 13874 | 8959 | 64.6\% | 2526 | 18.2\%\% | 11484 | 82.8\% | 3192 | 95.0\%6 | (20.9\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (347653) | (73 519) | 21.1\% | (21 912) | 6.3\% | (95 430) | 27.4\% | (98352) | 65.8\% | (77.7\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (316225) | (68079) | 21.5\% | (18461) | 5.8\% | (86540) | 27.4\% | (90451) | 67.0\% | (79.6\%) |
| Finance charges | (10928) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Transters and grants | (20500) | (5440) | 26.5\% | (3451) | 16.8\% | (8890) | 43.4\% | (7902) | 49.2\% | (56.3\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 385391 | 193880 | 50.3\% | 29552 | 7.7\% | 223432 | 58.0\% | 133913 | 87.1\% | (77.9\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . | . | . | - | . | - | . | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | - | - | - | - |  | - | . |  | - |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivales | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in ino-current investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Payments | (396025) | (25 173) | 6.4\% | (16822) | 4.2\% | (41995) | 10.6\% | (73 351) | 29.6\% | (77.1\%) |
| Capita assets | (396025) | (25173) | 6.4\% | (16822) | $4.2 \%$ | (41995) | 10.6\% | (73351) | 29.6\% | (77.19\%) |
| Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities | (396025) | (25 173) | 6.4\% | (16822) | 4.2\% | (41995) | 10.6\% | (73 351) | 29.6\% | (77.1\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | . | . | - | - | . |
| Short term loans | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/efinancing | - | . |  | - |  | - |  | - | - |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |  | - |
| Payments | (10800) | (3603) | 33.4\% | (900) | 8.3\% | (4503) | 41.7\% | (2700) | 108.3\% | (66.7\%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (10800) | (3603) | 33.4\% | (900) | 8.3\% | (4503) | 41.7\% | (2700) | 108.3\% | (66.7\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (10800) | (3603) | 33.4\% | (900) | 8.3\% | (4503) | 41.7\% | (2700) | 108.3\% | (66.7\%) |
| Net Increasel(Decrease) in cash held | (21 434) | 165104 | (770.3\%) | 11830 | (55.2\%) | 176934 | (825.5\%) | 57861 | (1097.3\%) | (79.6\%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the eear begin: | 7206 | 82499 | 113.9\% | 247602 | 342.0\% | 82499 | 113.9\% | 155439 | 78.9\% | 59.3\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 50972 | 247602 | 485.8\% | 259433 | 509.0\% | 259433 | 509.0\% | 213301 | 499.3\% | 21.6\% |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivales from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables fom Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivales fom Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transacions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of furitess and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | . | - | - | . | - | . | . |  | - | - |  |  | . |  |
| Total By Income Source | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Other | . | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | . |
| Total By Customer Group | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | . | - |



| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Municial Manager <br> Financial Manager |

Financial Manager
Source Local Govermment Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual } \\ & \text { Expenditure } \end{aligned}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 2955774 | 732070 | 24.8\% | $\cdot$ | - | 732070 | 24.8\% | 606585 | 52.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates | 378837 | 139360 | 56.8\% | - |  | 139360 | 36.8\% | 60706 | .1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 838331 | 178985 | 21.4\% | - |  | 178985 | 21.4\% | 162156 | 44.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 63929 | 130093 | 20.3\% | - |  | 130093 | 20.3\% | 119806 | 49.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 173694 | 28160 | 16.2\% | - |  | 28160 | 16.2\% | 27299 | 52.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 215011 | 38002 | 17.7\% | - |  | 38002 | 17.7\% | 33989 | 49.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - other | 15000 | 52 | . $3 \%$ | - |  | 52 | . $3 \%$ | 1121 | 10.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Rental of tacilities and equipment | 6587 | 812 | 12.3\% | - | - | 812 | 12.3\% | 1849 | 47.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned- external invesments | 2500 |  | 3374 | - |  |  |  | 293 | 16.17\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 161884 | 54544 | 33.7\% | - |  | 54544 | 33.7\% | 39023 | 70.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fines | 7452 | 185 | 2.5\% | - |  | 185 | 2.5\% | 317 | 9.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Licences and permits | 7529 | 7 | .1\% | - | - |  | .1\% | 1572 | 46.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised- operational | 364262 | 151565 | 41.6\% | - |  | 151565 | 41.6\% | 111837 | ${ }^{73.36 .6}$ | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 145392 | 10305 | 7.1\% | - | - | 10305 | 7.1\% | 46617 | 60.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 3277018 | 535959 | 16.4\% | - | - | 535959 | 16.4\% | 762604 | 45.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Employe erelated costs | 586853 | 127859 | 21.8\% | . | - | 127859 | 21.8\% | 128395 | 48.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 31657 | 6530 | 20.6\% | - | - | 6530 | 20.6\% | 6339 | 43.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 462621 |  |  | - | - |  |  | 91881 | 50.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 492000 | ${ }_{68} 426$ | ${ }^{13.9 \% \%}$ | - | - | ${ }^{68426}$ | 13.9\% | 236472 | 49.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges | 11000 | 216 | 2.0\% | - | - | 216 | 2.0\% | 2384 | 34.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Bulk purchases | 837563 | 275868 | 32.9\% | - | - | 275868 | 32.9\% | 171099 | 39.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other Materials | 126791 | 9877 | 7.8\% | - | - | 9877 | 7.8\% | 21412 | 31.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contracted senices | 48251 | 1578 | 3.3\% | - | - | 1578 | 3.3\% | 8815 | 29.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | - |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 680281 | 45605 | 6.7\% | : | - | 45605 | 6.7\% | 95808 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (321 243) | 196111 |  | - |  | 196111 |  | (156019) |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 173747 | 71164 | 41.0\% |  |  | 71164 | 41.0\% | 67804 | 67.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |
| Contributed assets | - | , | . | . | . |  |  |  | . |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (147496) | 267275 |  | - |  | 267275 |  | (88215) |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  | . |  |  | . | . | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (147 496) | 267275 |  | - |  | 267275 |  | (88215) |  |  |
| Attributable to minoorites | - |  | . | . |  | . | . |  | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (147 496) | 267275 |  | - |  | 267275 |  | (88215) |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - |  | . | - | . | . | . | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | (147 496) | 267275 |  | - |  | 267275 |  | (88215) |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of 2016/17 } \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 213747 | 45502 | 21.3\% | 23829 | 11.1\% | 69331 | 32.4\% | 29859 | 31.9\% | (20.2\%) |
| National Goverment | 173747 | 45502 | 26.2\% | 23829 | 13.7\% | 69331 | 39.9\% | 29220 | 36.9\% | (18.4\%) |
| Provincial Govermment | . | . | - | . | - | . | - | . | - | . |
| District Municipality | - | - |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Other transers and grants | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 173747 | 45502 | 26.2\% | 23829 | 13.7\% | 69331 | 39.9\% | 29220 | 33.6\% | (18.4\%) |
| Borrowing | 3000 | . | . |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Interally generated funds | 10000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 639 | 8.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 213747 | 45502 | 21.3\% | 23829 | 11.1\% | 69331 | 32.4\% | 29859 | 31.9\% | (20.2\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 40000 |  | - |  | - | - | - | 639 | 9.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 35000 |  | . | - |  | - | - | 639 | 19.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 5000 |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Corporate Senices |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 10952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.6\% | . |
| Community \& Social Serices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 10952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.3\% | - |
| Public Satery |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Health |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 91220 | 41811 | 45.8\% | 22891 | 25.1\% | 64702 | 70.9\% | 15958 | 64.5\% | 43.4\% |
| Planning and Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 91220 | 41811 | 45.8\% | 22891 | 25.1\% | 64702 | 70.9\% | 15958 | 64.5\% | 43.4\% |
| Environmental Protection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 71576 | 3691 | 5.2\% | 938 | 1.3\% | 4629 | 6.5\% | 11984 | 17.6\% | (92.2\%) |
| Electicity | 21904 | 3691 | 16.9\% | 938 | 4.3\% | 4629 | 21.1\% | 4289 | 18.3\% | (78.1\%) |
| Water | 42187 | - |  |  |  | - | , | 5659 | 31.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Water Management | 7484 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2035 | 10.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Management | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Other | . | . | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | 1279 | 28.5\% | (100.0\%) |


|  | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{array}\right\|$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 2697402 | 782634 | 29.0\% | - | - | 782634 | 29.0\% | 554771 | 47.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 314434 | 65827 | 20.9\% | - | - | 65827 | 20.9\% | 52769 | 41.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges | 1594557 | 262672 | 16.5\% | - |  | 262672 | 16.5\% | 272615 | 36.466 | (100.0\%) |
| Other revenue | 166959 | 230365 | 138.0\% | . |  | 230365 | 138.0\% | 49721 | 98.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government- operating | 359968 | 151565 | 42.1\% | - |  | 151565 | 42.1\% | 111837 | 73.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government- capital | 178041 | 71164 | 40.0\% | - | - | 71164 | 40.0\% | 67804 | 67.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest | 83442 | 1041 | 1.2\% | - | - | 1041 | 1.2\% | 24 | 3.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (2 484764) | (662 520) | 26.7\% | - | - | (662 520) | 26.7\% | (434963) | 43.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (2473764) | (661346) | 26.7\% | - | - | (661346) | 26.7\% | (432 579) | 43.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges | (11000) | (1174) | 10.7\% | - |  | (1174) | 10.7\% | (2384) | 34.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transfers and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 212637 | 120114 | 56.5\% | $\cdot$ | . | 120114 | 56.5\% | 119808 | 97.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 10000 | - | . |  |  | - | . | 4 | 193.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease in non-current debiors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | (1832.7\%) | - |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivales | - |  | - | . | . | - | - | - | 27.5\% | - |
| Decrease (increase) in oon-curent investments | 10000 |  |  | - | - |  |  | 4 | (2.1\%) | (100.0\%) |
| Payments | (213589) | (45 502) | 21.3\% | . | . | (45 502) | 21.3\% | (29 859) | 29.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capita assets | (213589) | (45502) | 21.3\% |  |  | (45 502) | 21.36\% | (29859) | 29.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities | (203589) | (45 502) | 22.3\% | . | . | (45 502) | 22.3\% | (29 855) | 30.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 30000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3650) | (329.4\%) | (100.0\%) |
| Short term loans |  | . | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Borrowing long term/efinancing | 30000 | - | - | . |  | - | - | (3739) | - | (100.0\%) |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  |  | - | - |  | . | . | 88 | 14.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Payments | (2000) | (4823) | 24.1\% | - | . | (4823) | 24.1\% | (6279) | 76.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (2000) | (4823) | 24.1\% |  |  | (4823) | 24.1\% | (6279) | 76.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 10000 | (4823) | (48.2\%) | . | . | (4823) | (48.2\%) | (9 929) | 134.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increasel(Decrease) in cash held | 19048 | 69790 | 366.4\% | - | - | 69790 | 366.4\% | 80024 | 560.9\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | 20945 | 85161 | 406.6\% | - | - | 85161 | 406.6\% | 63223 | 51.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 39993 | 154951 | 387.4\% | . | . | 154951 | 387.4\% | 143247 | 179.1\% | (100.0\%) |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31 -60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electicity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables fom Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . |
| Interest on Arrea Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expendiure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |  |
| Other | - | - | . |  | . | . | . | - |  |  | . | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other | - | . | . | - | . | . | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | $\cdot$ |  |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - |


Contact Details

| Mnicical Manager | Mr TS R Nkhunise <br> Financial Manager | Mr MKG Ramorwesi |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Financial Manager

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016/17to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } Q \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Expenditure | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 375237 | 116241 | 31.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | 116241 | 31.0\% | 93499 | 92.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Propery rates | 36708 | 8212 | 22.4\% | - | - | 8212 | 22.4\% | 8937 | 122.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - electricity revenue | 55147 | ${ }^{13605}$ | 24.7\% |  | - | ${ }^{13605}$ | 24.7\% | 9169 | ${ }^{93.55 \%}$ | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 57262 | 24686 | 43.1\% |  | - | 24686 | 43.1\% | 18746 | 171.5\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 33135 | 8055 | 24.3\% | - | - | 8055 | 24.37\% | 7802 | 114.0\% | (100.0\%) |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 15534 | 3952 | 25.4\% |  | - | 3952 | 25.4\% | 3671 | 124.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Serice charges other |  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 643 | 63 | 9.8\% |  | - | ${ }^{63}$ | 9.8\% | 151 | 362.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned- extermal invesments | 450 |  |  |  | - |  |  | 288 | 633.12\% | (100.0\%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 51975 | 15029 | 28.9\% | - | - | 15029 | 28.9\% | 13309 | 123.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  | 104.6\% | - | - | 2 | 104.6\% |  | 72.2\% |  |
| Fines | 3592 |  | - | - | - |  | - | 1159 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Licences and pemmits | 9693 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | . | 3127 | 52.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised- operational | 108592 | 42547 | 39.2\% |  | - | 42547 | 39.2\%6 | 24888 | 65.4\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 2503 | ${ }^{88}$ | 3.5\% | - | - | 88 | 3.5\% | 2253 | 48.7\% | (100.0\%) |
| $G$ Gins on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 371460 | 49533 | 13.3\% | - | - | 49533 | 13.3\% | 49199 | 31.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Employee elated costs | 86199 | 14988 | 17.4\% | . | - | 14988 | 17.4\% | 17016 | 42.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8191 | 184 | 2.3\% | - | - | 184 | 2.3\% | 1898 | 4.9\%\% | (100.0\%) |
| Debtimpaiment | 52774 |  |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 42684 | 4 | \% | $\cdot$ | - |  | \% | - |  | - |
| Finance charges | 4150 | 44 | 1.0\% | - | - | 44 | 1.0\% | - | - | - |
| Bukpurchases | 100163 16193 | 20883 467 | 20.8\% | - | - | ${ }^{20883}$ | 20.8\% | 18305 | 48.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Other Materials | 16193 | 467 | 2.9\% | - | - | 467 | 2.9\%6 |  |  |  |
| Contracted senices | 30700 | 9684 | 31.5\% | - | - | 9684 | 31.5\% | 5055 | 52.1\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants | $\begin{array}{r}371 \\ 30 \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ | - | - | - | - | 283 | - | -925 |  |  |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 30035 | 3283 | 10.9\% | - | $:$ | 3283 | 10.9\% | 6925 | 26.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3777 | 66708 |  | - |  | 66708 |  | 44301 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital | 48420 | 11458 | 23.7\% | - | - | 11458 | 23.7\% | - |  |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - |  | . | - | - | - |
| Conntibuted assets | - | - | - |  | . | $\checkmark$ |  | - | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 52197 | 78166 |  | - |  | 78166 |  | 44301 |  |  |
| Taxation | - | . | . |  | . | . | - | - |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 52197 | 78166 |  | - |  | 78166 |  | 44301 |  |  |
| Atributable to minoorites |  | - | . |  | - | - | . | - | . |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) attributable to municipality | 52197 | 78166 |  | $\cdot$ |  | 78166 |  | 44301 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficiti) of associate | . | . | - |  | - | . | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 52197 | 78166 |  | . |  | 78166 |  | 44301 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} \left.\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array} \right\rvert\, \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 48419 | 15473 | 32.0\% | 20057 | 41.4\% | 35531 | 73.4\% | 6352 | 68.3\% | 215.8\% |
| National Goverment | 46254 | 15458 | 33.4\% | 20035 | 43.3\% | 35493 | 76.7\% | 6133 | 66.2\% | 226.7\% |
| Provincial Goverment | 540 | . | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Other transters and grants | . | . | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transers recognised - capital | 46794 | 15458 | 33.0\% | 20035 | 42.8\% | 35493 | 75.8\% | 6133 | 65.3\% | 226.7\% |
| Borowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Interally generated funds | 1625 | 16 | 1.0\% | 22 | 1.4\% | 38 | 2.3\% | 219 | - | (89.8\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | . |  | - |  | . |  | - | - |  |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 48419 | 15473 | 32.0\% | 20057 | 41.4\% | 35531 | 73.4\% | 6352 | 68.3\% | 215.8\% |
| Governance and Administration | 1742 | 1068 | 61.3\% | 1563 | 89.8\% | 2632 | 151.1\% | . | . | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 1678 | 1053 | 62.7\% | 1541 | 91.8\% | 2594 | 154.6\% |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 64 | 16 | 24.4\% | 22 | 34.9\% | 38 | 59.36 |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Corporate Sevices |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Community and Public Safety | 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 219 | 89.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Community S Social Serices | 540 | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | 219 | 89.4\%6 | (100.0\%) |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Satety |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heath | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 4488 | 374 | 8.3\% | - | - | 374 | 8.3\% | 2897 | 95.2\% | (100.0\%) |
| Planning and Development | 40 | 374 | 935.2\% | - | - | 374 | $935.2 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Road Transport | 4448 | - |  | - | - |  | - | 2897 | 94.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Envirommental Protection |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |
| Trading Services | 41650 | 14031 | 33.7\% | 18494 | 44.4\% | 32525 | 78.1\% | 3236 | 51.7\% | 471.5\% |
| Electricity | 5850 | 293 | 5.0\% | 1951 | 33.4\% | 2244 | 38.4\% | 639 | 25.4\% | 205.5\% |
| Water | 35000 | 13408 | 38.3\% | 16181 | 46.2\%6 | 29589 | 84.5\% | 2597 | 87.1\% | 523.0\% |
| Waste Water Management | 800 | ${ }^{330}$ | 41.2\% | 362 | 45.2\% | 691 | 86.4\%6 | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Waste Management Other | - | - | - | - | $\therefore$ | - | - | - | : | - |
| Oher |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 of 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \%op main appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 324763 | 87439 | 26.9\% | 19994 | 6.2\% | 107433 | 33.1\% | 98902 | 76.7\% | (79.8\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 18354 | 3566 | 19.4\% | 3339 | 18.2\% | 6905 | 37.6\% | 4490 | 56.1\% | (25.6\%) |
| Serice charges | 80539 | 15187 | 8.9\%\% | 13981 | 17.460 | 29168 | 36.2\% | 13788 | 4.6.7\% | 1.4\% |
| Other revenue | 15790 | 23411 | 148.3\% | 1974 | 12.5\% | 25384 | 160.8\% | 55190 | 448.3\% | (96.4\%) |
| Government- operating | 108592 | 44942 | 41.4\% |  |  | 44942 | 41.4\% | 24888 | 71.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government- capital | 48420 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Interest | 1093 | 334 | 30.5\% | 700 | 64.1\% | 1034 | 94.6\% | 546 | 4.2\% | 28.2\% |
| Dividends | 51975 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
| Payments | $(276002)$ | (70615) | 25.6\% | (50 423) | 18.3\% | (121 037) | 43.9\% | (93 302) | 60.0\% | (46.0\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (271481) | (68086) | 25.1\% | (49407) | 18.2\% | (117 493) | 43.3\% | (93 302) | 59.6\% | (47.0\%) |
| Finance charges | (4 150) | (2529) | 60.9\% | (1016) | 24.5\% | (3544) | 85.4\% |  | 117.6\% | (100.0\%) |
| Transters and grants | (371) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 48761 | 16824 | 34.5\% | (30 429) | (62.4\%) | (13604) | (27.9\%) | 5600 | (74.1\%) | (643.4\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | . | . | . | - | . | - | - |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  |  | - | . |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - |  | - | . |  | - |  |  | - |  |
| Decrease in other non-currentreceivables | - |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-curentitinestments |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Payments | (48 420) | (32 253) | 66.6\% | (22 704) | 46.9\% | (54 957) | 113.5\% | (6 193) | 129.3\% | 266.6\% |
| Capital assets | (48420) | (32 253) | 66.6\% | (22704) | 46.996 | (54957) | 113.5\% | (6193) | 129.3\% | 266.6\% |
| Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities | (48 420) | (32 253) | 66.6\% | (22 704) | 46.9\% | (54 957) | 113.5\% | (6193) | 129.6\% | 266.6\% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | . | - | . | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | . | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Borrowing long termverefinancing | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | . |  |  |
| Payments Repayment of borowing | : | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | $\cdot$ | - |
| Repayment of borowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | . | . | - | . | - | . | - | - | . |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 342 |  | (4516.3\%) | (53 133) | (15 553.7\%) | (68561) | (20070.0\%) | (593) | 25.5\% | $8856.1 \%$ |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | 9521 | 2893 |  | (12535) | (131.7\%) | 2893 | 30.4\% | (12535) | (31.0\%) | - |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 9863 | (12 535) | (127.1\%) | (65668) | (665.8\%) | (65668) | (665.8\%) | (13129) | 18.2\% | 400.2\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 16785 | 2.5\% | 8869 | 1.3\% | 8417 | 1.3\% | 630980 | 949\%6 | 665052 | 35.5\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivalies trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | 7792 | 17.0\% | 1255 | $2.7 \%$ | 1071 | 2.3\% | 35678 | 77.9\%6 | 45797 | 2.476 | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 4347 | 3.0\% | 1614 | 1.1\% | 1572 | 1.1\% | 138166 | 94.8\%\% | 145700 | 7.8\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5370 | 1.5\% | 2725 | .8\% | 2751 | .8\% | 345237 | 97.0\% | 356083 | 19.0\% |  | - | . |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transacions - Waste Management | 2612 | 1.4\% | 1320 | .7\% | 1328 | .7\% | 179326 | 97.2\% | 184586 | $9.9 \%$ | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | . | - | - | . |
| Interest on Arrea Debtor Accounts | 10623 | 2.3\% | 5159 | 1.1\% | 5051 | 1.1\% | 449735 | 95.6\% | 470568 | 25.1\% |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruttess and wasteful Expendiure | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | 59 | 1.5\% | 20 | .5\% | 25 | .6\% | 3955 | 97.4\% | 4059 | .2\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 47589 | 2.5\% | 20963 | 1.1\% | 20214 | 1.1\% | 1783078 | 95.3\% | 1871844 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 1435 | 12.5\% | ${ }^{421}$ | 3.7\% | 351 | 3.0\% | 9298 | 80.8\% | 11505 | .6\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 7719 | 11.2\% | 1451 | 2.1\% | 1266 | 1.8\% | 58243 | 84.8\% | 68680 | 3.7\% | - | - | - |  |
| Households | 38435 | 2.1\% | 19091 | 1.1\% | 18597 | 1.0\% | 1715537 | 95.8\% | 1791659 | 95.7\% |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  | . |  |  |  |  | . | - |  | . |  | - | $\cdots$ |  |
| Total By Customer Group | 47589 | 2.5\% | 20963 | 1.1\% | 20214 | 1.1\% | 1783078 | 95.3\% | 1871844 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | $61 \cdot 90$ Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicicty | 4025 | 100.0\% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4025 | $2.3 \%$ |
| Buk Water | 5036 | 3.7\% | 4726 | 3.5\% | 4604 | $3.4 \%$ | 121530 | 89.46 | 135895 | 77.6\% |
| PAYE deductions | - |  | - | - | - | - | 15172 | 100.0\% | 15172 | 8.7\% |
| vat (ouput less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | . | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - |  | - | , | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ |
| Trade Creditors | 3230 | 32.8\% | 1626 | 16.5\% | 684 | 6.9\% | 4308 | 43.7\% | 9848 | 5.6\% |
| Auditor-General | 803 | 36.2\% | 1296 | 58.5\% | 1 | .1\% | 116 | 5.3\% | 2216 | 1.3\% |
| Other | 307 | 3.8\% | 14 | 2\% | 5602 | 70.1\% | 2068 | 25.9\% | 7991 | 4.6\% |
| Total | 13400 | 7.7\% | 7662 | 4.4\% | 10892 | 6.2\% | 143194 | 81.8\% | 175148 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Mnicical Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | Mr Ronald Jonas <br> Mr Char Wenum | 0185961074 | | 0185966067 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016 / 17 \\ \text { to Q2 of } 2017 / 18 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | Main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation | Actual Expenditure |  |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 1572913 | 143681 | 9.1\% | 328304 | 20.9\% | 471985 | 30.0\% | 456068 | - | (28.0\%) |
| Property rates | 17632 | (1151) | (7\%) | 43016 | 25.1\% | 41865 | 24.4\% | 38587 |  | 11.5\% |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - electricity revenue | 657704 | ${ }^{46854}$ | 7.1\% | 190116 | 28.9\% | 236970 | 36.0\% | 159899 |  | 18.9\% |
| Serice charges - water revenue | 101335 | (2070) | (2.0\%) | 32292 | 31.9\% | 30222 | 29.8\% | 27445 |  | 17.7\% |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue | 68786 | (259) | (47\%) | 17635 | 25.6\% | 17377 | 25.3\% | 16127 |  | 9.4\% |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue | 61489 | (172) | (3\%) | 16039 | 26.1\% | 15868 | 25.8\% | 14583 |  | 10.0\% |
| Senice charges - other |  |  | - | ${ }^{21}$ | - | 22 | - | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4506 | 455 | 10.1\% | 1263 | 28.0\%6 | 1719 | 38.1\% | 3485 |  | (63.8\%) |
| Interest eaned- external invesments | 9000 | 1615 | 17.9\% | 17813 | 197.9\% | 19428 | 215.9\% | 3431 |  | 419.2\% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debiors | 10080 |  | . |  | - | - | - | 2493 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fines | 115663 | 216 | . $2 \%$ | 3736 | 3.2\% | 3952 | 3.4\%6 | 2473 |  | 51.1\% |
| Licences and permits | 14784 | 1300 | 8.8\% | 688 | 4.7\% | 1987 | 13.4\% | 3340 |  | (79.4\%) |
| Agency serices |  |  |  | ${ }_{5} 5$ |  | 121 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transters recognised- operational | 343889 | 92404 | 26.9\% |  |  | 92404 | 26.9\% | 154710 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Other own revenue | 14047 | 4421 | 31.5\% | 5630 | 40.1\% | 10051 | 71.5\% | 29495 |  | (80.9\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1711554 | 290364 | 17.0\% | 322631 | 18.9\% | 612995 | 35.8\% | 342268 | - | (5.7\%) |
| Employe erelated costs | 430067 | 79041 | 18.4\% | 83779 | 19.5\% | 162820 | 37.9\% | 90916 |  | (7.9\%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 23357 | 5915 | 25.3\% | 5914 | 25.3\% | 11829 | 50.6\% | 5746 |  | 2.996 |
| Debtimpaiment | 90501 | 7000 | 7.7\% | 7000 | 7.7\% | 14000 | 15.5\% | 6475 |  | 8.1\% |
| Depreciation and asset impaiment | 216792 | 29 |  | - | - | 29 | - | 36326 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Finance charges |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Bulk purchases | 540650 | 114417 | 21.2\% | 108865 | 20.1\% | 223281 | 41.3\% | 101259 |  | 7.5\% |
| Other Materials | 15086 |  | , |  |  | 103 | - | 5102 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contracted senices | 105944 | 20190 | 19.1\% | 38913 | 36.7\% | 59103 | 55.8\% | 23616 | - | 64.8\% |
| Transfers and grants |  | 18470 | - | 23418 | - | 41889 | - | 1126 | - | 1980.7\% |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 289157 | 45303 | 15.7\% | 54741 | 18.996 | 100044 | 34.6\% | 71703 | $\because$ | (23.7\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (138641) | (146683) |  | 5673 |  | (141010) |  | 113800 |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | 10442 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | . | - | - | . | - | . |  | , |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (138641) | (146683) |  | 5673 |  | (141 010) |  | 124242 |  |  |
| Taxation |  |  | . | . |  | . | $\cdot$ | . | . |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (138641) | (146683) |  | 5673 |  | (141 010) |  | 124242 |  |  |
| Attributable to minoorites |  |  | . | . |  | - | . |  | . |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (138641) | (146683) |  | 5673 |  | (141 010) |  | 124242 |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - |  | . | . | . | - | . | . | - |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) for the year | (138641) | (146683) |  | 5673 |  | (141 010) |  | 124242 |  |  |


| R thousands | 201718 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 241498 | 19918 | 8.2\% | 78005 | 32.3\% | 97923 | 40.5\% | 70204 | - | 11.1\% |
| National Goverment | 116300 |  |  |  | - |  | . | 28716 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Provincial Goverment | 1200 | - |  | - | - | - | - | 2910 | - | (100.0\%) |
| District Municipality |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | . |  |  |
| Other transters and grants | $5 \cdot$ | 19918 | \% | ${ }^{78005}$ | - | 97923 | - | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Transers recognised - capital | 117500 | 19918 | 17.0\% | 78005 | 66.4\% | 97923 | 83.3\% | 31626 | - | 146.6\% |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interally generated tunds | 123998 | - | . | - | - | - | - | 36965 |  | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | - |  | - | . | - | - | 1613 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 241498 | 19918 | 8.2\% | 78005 | 32.3\% | 97923 | 40.5\% | 70204 | - | 11.1\% |
| Governance and Administration | 11169 | 49 | .4\% | 242 | 2.2\% | 291 | 2.6\% | 185 | $\cdot$ | 31.0\% |
| Executive \& Council | 2698 | 18 | .7\% | 132 | 4.9\% | 150 | 5.6\% | 119 |  | 11.4\% |
| Budget \& Treasuy Office | 8471 | 30 | .48\% | $\cdots$ | - | 30 | .48\% | - | - | $\therefore$ |
| Corporate Sevices |  |  | 99.9\% | 110 | $9145.8 \%$ | 111 | $9245.8 \%$ | 66 |  | 66.2\% |
| Community and Public Safety | 39763 | 2533 | 6.4\% | 7202 | 18.1\% | 9735 | 24.5\% | 5541 | - | 30.0\% |
| Community Social Serices | 11565 | 39 | - | ${ }^{248}$ | ${ }^{2.17 \%}$ | ${ }^{248}$ | 2.1\% | ${ }^{46}$ | - | ${ }^{436.8 \%}$ |
| Sport And Recreation | 14890 | 39 | . $3 \%$ | 5623 | 37.8\% | 5662 | 38.0\% | 3730 | - | 50.7\% |
| Public Satety | 12968 | 2494 | 19.2\% | 1315 | 10.1\% | 3809 | 29.4\% | 1764 |  | (25.5\%) |
| Housing | 340 | - | - | 16 | 4.6\% | 16 | 4.6\% | . | - | (100.0\%) |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 54170 | 6433 | 11.9\% | 13938 | 25.7\% | 20371 | 37.6\% | 18132 | . | (23.19) |
| Planning and Development | 11670 | 2187 4116 | ${ }^{18.7 \%}$ | 91 | .8\% | ${ }^{2278}$ | 19.5\% | ${ }^{1}$ | - | 12254.1\% |
| Road Transport | 42500 | 4116 | 9.7\% | 13808 | 32.5\% | 17923 | 42.2\% | 18131 |  | (23.8\%) |
| Envirommental Protection |  |  |  |  |  | 169 |  |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Trading Services | 136396 | 10904 | 8.0\% | 56623 | 41.5\% | 67527 | 49.5\% | 46347 | - | 22.2\% |
| Electicity | 58300 | 634 | 1.1\% | ${ }^{3697}$ | 6.3\% | 4332 | 7.4\% | 14687 |  | (74.8\%) |
| Water | 57596 | 1321 | 2.3\% | 31578 | 54.8\% | 32899 | 57.1\% | 5180 |  | 509.6\% |
| Waste Water Management | 20500 | 8948 | 43.6\% | 21348 | 104.1\% | 30296 | 147.8\% | 26481 | $:$ | (19.4\%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | . | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - |


|  | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of $2016 / 17$to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total Expenditure as \% of main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 1366266 | 418189 | 30.6\% | 358832 | 26.3\% | 777020 | 56.9\% | 515080 | - | (30.3\%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 155887 | 41930 | 26.9\% | 32137 | 20.6\% | 74067 | 47.5\% | 36830 |  | (12.7\%) |
| Senice charges | 78754 | 235810 | 99.9\% | 222447 | 28.2\% | 458257 | 58.2\% | 218905 | - | $1.6 \%$ |
| Other revenue | 59836 | 6458 | 10.8\% | 8305 | 13.9\% | 14763 | 24.7\% | 31821 |  | (73.9\%) |
| Government- operating | 22689 | 95448 | 42.1\% | 69913 | 30.8\% | 165361 | 729\% | 161537 |  | (56.7\%) |
| Government- capital | 117000 | 36928 | 31.6\% | 21317 | 18.2\% | 58245 | 49.8\% | 6063 | - | (64.5\%) |
| Interest | 19080 | 1615 | 8.5\% | 4713 | 24.7\% | 6328 | 33.2\% | 5923 |  | (20.4\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (1404262) | (442 567) | 31.5\% | (318631) | 22.7\% | (761 198) | 54.2\% | (365 282) | - | (12.8\%) |
| Suppliers and employes | (1404262) | (427 128) | 30.4\% | (295 213 | 21.0\% | (722 340) | 51.4\% | (364 156) | - | (18.9\%) |
| Finance charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Transfers and grants |  | (15439) |  | (23418) |  | (38 858) |  | (1126) |  | 1980.7\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (37 995) | (24378) | 64.2\% | 40201 | (105.8\%) | 15822 | (41.6\%) | 149798 | . | (73.2\%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | 202000 | 87256 | 43.2\% | 90543 | 44.8\% | 177799 | 88.0\% | 1000 | - | 8955.9\% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 24000 | . |  | - | - | - | - | 1001 | - | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease in other non-curentrieceivales | 178000 | 8256 | 49.0\% | - |  | 87256 | 49.0\% | (1) | - | (100.0\%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |  |  | 90543 |  | 90543 |  |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Payments | (241 498) | (19386) | 8.0\% | (78005) | 32.3\% | (97 391) | 40.3\% | (65 265) | - | 19.5\% |
| Capital assets | (241498) | (19386) | 8.0\% | (78005) | 32.36 | (97 391) | 40.3\% | (65 265) |  | 19.5\% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (39 498) | 67870 | (171.8\%) | 12538 | (31.7\%) | 80408 | (203.6\%) | (64266) | - | (119.5\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | 3100 | - | 3100 | - | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Short term loans | - | . | . |  | - |  | - | - | - |  |
| Borrowing long termiefinancing | - | - |  | \% | - | 5 | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - |  | 3100 |  | 3100 | - |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | - | . | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | . | - | 3100 | . | 3100 | . | . | . | (100.0\%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held |  | 43492 |  | 55839 | (72.1\%) | 99331 | (128.2\%) | 85532 | . | (34.7\%) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the eear begin: | 153051 | 191935 | 125.4\% | 235427 | 153.8\% | 191935 | 125.4\% | 173311 | - | 35.8\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 75558 | 235427 | 311.6\% | 291266 | 385.5\% | 291266 | 385.5\% | 258843 | . | 12.5\% |


| R thousands | 0.30 Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  | Actual Bad Debts Written Off toDebtors |  | Impairment-Bad Debts ito Council Policy |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 10687 | 13.5\% | 3389 | 4.3\% | 1662 | 2.19\% | 63496 | 80.1\% | 79235 | 19.9\% |  | - | - |  |
| Trade and Other Receivalies trom Exchange Transactions - Electicity | 44446 | 35.4\% | 10132 | $8.1 \%$ | 6882 | 5.5\% | 64208 | 51.1\% | 125668 | 31.6\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 11469 | 17.2\% | 5580 | ${ }^{8.3 \%}$ | ${ }^{4436}$ | 6.6\% | 45358 | 67.9\% | 66843 | 16.8\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables stom Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4550 | 12.5\% | 1958 | 5.4\% | 1647 | 4.5\% | 28328 | 77.6\% | 36483 | 9.2\% |  | - | - |  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 4225 | 21.3\% | 1906 | 9.6\% | 1361 | 6.9\% | 12324 | 62.2\% | 19817 | 5.0\% | - | - | - |  |
| Receivalies from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (1) | (.6\%) | ${ }^{6}$ | 4.7\% | 5 | 4.2\% | 108 | 91.7\% | 117 | - | - | - | - |  |
| Interest on Arrear Detior Accounts | 3255 | 9.8\% | 3130 | 9.5\% | 2872 | 8.7\% | 23820 | 72.0\% | 33078 | 8.3\% |  | - | - |  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular of fruitess and wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other | (9763) | (26.5\%) | 2761 | 7.5\% | 1803 | 4.9\% | 41984 | 114.1\% | 36785 | 9.2\% |  | - |  |  |
| Total By Income Source | 68870 | 17.3\% | 28862 | 7.3\% | 20668 | 5.2\% | 279626 | 70.3\% | 398026 | 100.0\% | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organs of State | 13415 | 30.3\% | 6148 | 13.9\% | 5361 | 12.1\% | 19375 | 43.7\% | 44299 | 11.1\% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 19877 | 38.0\% | 3703 | 7.1\% | 1741 | 3.3\% | 27050 | 51.7\% | 52370 | 13.2\% |  | - | - |  |
| Households | 35863 | 11.9\% | 18990 | 6.3\% | 13564 | 4.5\% | 232840 | 77.3\% | 301257 | 75.7\% |  | - | - |  |
| Other | (285) | (286.19\%) | 22 | 21.8\% |  | 1.7\% | 361 | 362.6\% | 100 | . |  | - | $\cdots$ | . |
| Total By Customer Group | 68870 | 17.3\% | 28862 | 7.3\% | 20668 | 5.2\% | 279626 | 70.3\% | 398026 | 100.0\% | - | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |


| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61-90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicity | 2991 | 25.1\% | - | - | - | - | 8915 | 74.9\% | 11906 | 42.3\% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8716 | 100.0\% | 8716 | 30.9\% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |  |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions/Retiement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | \% | 579 | 7 | $\cdots$ | 6\% | 271 | 314 |  |  |
| Trade Creditors | 577 | 7.6\% | 579 | 7.7\% | 120 | 1.6\% | 6271 | 83.1\% | 7546 | 26.8\% |
| Auditor-General | $\cdot$ | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , | - |
| Total | 3568 | 12.7\% | 579 | 2.1\% | 120 | .4\% | 23902 | 84.9\% | 28168 | 100.0\% |

Contact Details

| Municial Manager |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Financial Manager | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi } \\ \text { Mr Thapelo Zubane }\end{array}$ | 0182995003 | | 0182995151 |
| :--- |

Source Local Government Database
Financia Manager
Stan

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.

| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | Q2 of 2016/17to Q2 $2017 / 18$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | Actual Expenditure | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st } \mathrm{Q} \text { as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | 2nd Q as \% of Main appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of min <br> appropriation$\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Revenue | 180843 | 74749 | 41.3\% | 57111 | 31.6\% | 131861 | 72.9\% | 9404 | 46.3\% | 507.3\% |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  | - | - |
| Property rates - penalies and collection charges |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  | . | . |
| Serice charges - electricitr revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |  |  |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  | - | . | - | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Serice charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |  | - |  |
| Senice charges - refuse revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |  |  |
| Senice charges - other | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ |  | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | - | $\cdot$ | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Interest eanned - exteral invesments | 2160 | 811 | 37.6\% | 155 | 7.2\% | 967 | 44.8\%\% | ${ }_{841}$ | 103.0\% | (81.5\%) |
| Interestearned - outstanding debiors |  | - |  | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Dividends received Fines | - | $:$ | - | $:$ | $:$ | $:$ | - |  | $:$ | $:$ |
| Fines Licences and permits |  | $:$ | $:$ |  | $:$ | - | - | : | : | - |
| Agency serices |  |  |  | - |  |  | : |  |  |  |
| Transters recognised- operational | 178673 | 73938 | $41.4 \%$ | 56956 | 31.9\% | 130894 | 73.3\% | 8540 | 45.9\% | 566.9\% |
| Other own revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | . | 23 | 69.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenditure | 175805 | 43718 | 24.9\% | 27104 | 15.4\% | 70822 | 40.3\% | 48874 | 47.1\% | (44.5\%) |
| Employee elalated costs | 87435 | 22822 | 26.1\% | 13072 | 15.0\% | 35894 | 41.1.1\% | 19996 | 50.5\% | (34.646) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9477 | 2266 | 23.9\% | 1542 | $16.3 \%$ | 3808 | 40.2\% | 1977 | 38.8\% | (22.0\%) |
| Debtimpaiment |  |  |  | - |  | . | - |  | - | - |
| Depreciaion and asset impaiment | 4915 | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - |  | - | - |  |  | $\cdots$ | - |  | - |
| Other Materials | 3446 | 563 | 16.4\% | 735 | $21.3 \%$ | 1299 | 37.7\% | 149 | 17.7\% | 392.9\% |
| Contracted senices | 38582 | 11867 | 30.8\% | 7890 | 20.46 | 19757 | 51.2\% | 856 <br> 16713 | 30.4\%6 | $821.2 \%$ |
| Transfers and grants | 5792 | 1562 | 27.0\% | 656 | 11.3\% | 2218 | 38.3\% | 16713 | 45.1\% | (96.14) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 26138 20 | 4637 | 17.7\% | 3209 | 12.3\% | 7846 | 30.0\% | 9182 | 52.4\% | (65.0\%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5038 | 31031 |  | 30008 |  | 61038 |  | (39 470) |  |  |
| Transters recognised - capital |  | 1719 |  | - | - | 1719 |  | 50642 | 2258.8\% | (100.0\%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | . |  | - | - |  | . |  | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus((Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 5038 | 32750 |  | 30008 |  | 62757 |  | 11172 |  |  |
| Taxation | . | . | . | . | . | - | . | . |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 5038 | 32750 |  | 30008 |  | 62757 |  | 11172 |  |  |
| Attributable to minoorites | . |  |  | - |  |  | . | - |  |  |
| Surplus('Deficit) attributable to municipality | 5038 | 32750 |  | 30008 |  | 62757 |  | 11172 |  |  |
| Share of surplus (deficit) of associate | - | . | . | - | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 5038 | 32750 |  | 30008 |  | 62757 |  | 11172 |  |  |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2nd Q as \% of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> $\%$ of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of Finance | 9905 | 1375 | 13.9\% | 943 | $9.5 \%$ | 2318 | 23.4\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| National Govermment |  | 1375 |  |  | - | 1375 | . |  | - | - |
| Provincial Goverment |  | . | - | - | - | . | - |  | - | - |
| District Municipality |  |  | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | . |
| Other transers and grants | . | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | 1375 | - | $\cdot$ | - | 1375 | $\cdot$ |  | - | - |
| Borowing | $\cdots$ |  | - | - | - |  | $\cdot$ |  |  | - |
| Internally generated funds | 9905 | - | - | 943 | 9.5\% | 943 | 9.5\% |  | - | (100.0\%) |
| Public contributions and donations |  | - | - |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 9905 | 1375 | 13.9\% | 943 | 9.5\% | 2318 | 23.4\% | - | . | (100.0\%) |
| Governance and Administration | 9390 | 1375 | 14.6\% | 917 | 9.8\% | 2293 | 24.4\% | - | . | (100.0\%) |
| Executive \& Council | 410 |  | .3\% | 11 | 2.7\% | 13 | 3.1\% | . |  | (100.0\%) |
| Budget \& Treasury Office | 8940 | 1362 | 15.2\% | 894 | 10.0\% | 2256 | 25.2\% | . | - | (100.0\%) |
| Corporate Serices | 40 | 12 | 30.2\% | 12 | 31.0\% | 24 | 61.2\% | - |  | (100.0\%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 410 | - | - | 26 | 6.2\% | 26 | 6.2\% | - | - | (100.0\%) |
| Community \& Social Services | 20 | - | - | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Public Safety | 390 |  | - | ${ }^{26}$ | 6.5\% | ${ }^{26}$ | ${ }^{6.5 \%}$ |  |  | (100.0\%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - |
| Planning and Development | ${ }^{20}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Road Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |
| Environmental Protection | ${ }^{85}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Trading Services | - | $\cdot$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdot$ | - | $\cdot$ |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| R thousands | 2017118 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016117 |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Q2 of } 2016117 \\ \text { to Q2 of 2017/18 } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Budget | First Quarter |  | Second Quarter |  | Year to Date |  | Second Quarter |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Q as \% of } \\ & \text { Main } \\ & \text { appropriation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 2nd } \mathrm{Q} \text { as } \% \text { of } \\ \text { Main } \\ \text { appropriation } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \% of main <br> appropriation$\|$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual } \\ \text { Expenditure } \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Expenditure as <br> \%of main <br> appropriation |  |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts | 180833 | 76468 | 42.3\% | 72181 | 39.9\% | 148649 | 82.2\% | 60046 | 74.5\% | 20.2\% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | . | - | . | - | - |  | - | . | - |  |
| Senice charges |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - |
| Other revenue | . | - |  | - | - | . | - | ${ }^{23}$ | 96.3\% | (100.0\%) |
| Government- operating | 178673 | 7567 | 2.3\% | 71845 | 40.2\% | 147502 | 82.6\% | 59182 | 75.3\% | 21.4\% |
| Government- capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Interest | 2160 | 811 | 37.6\% | 335 | 15.5\% | 1147 | 53.1\% | 841 | 93.996 | (60.1\%) |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments | (170 870) | $(42961)$ | 25.1\% | (41 343) | 24.2\% | (84 304) | 49.3\% | (48874) | 51.9\% | (15.4\%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (165078) | (41399) | 25.1\% | (40 205) | 24.46 | (81604) | 49.4\% | (32161) | 51.3\% | 25.0\% |
| Finance charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and grants | (5792) | (1562) | 27.0\% | (1138) | 19.7\% | (2701) | 46.6\% | (16713) | 53.4\% | (93.2\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 9963 | 33507 | 336.3\% | 30838 | 309.5\% | 64345 | 645.8\% | 11172 | 664.8\% | 176.0\% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | . | . | - | - | - | . |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease in non-curent debtors | - | - | . | - | - |  | . | - | - |  |
| Decrease in other no--currentreceivables | - | - |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Decrease (increase) in ino-current investments | - | ) |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Payments | (9905) | (1375) | 13.9\% | (1768) | 17.9\% | (3143) | 31.7\% | . | 2.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Capita assets | (9905) | (1375) | 13.9\% | (1768) | 17.996 | (3143) | 31.7\% |  | 2.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (9 905) | (1375) | 13.9\% | (1768) | 17.9\% | (3143) | 31.7\% | $\cdot$ | 2.4\% | (100.0\%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Borroving long termtretinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments | - | - | - | - | : | $\cdots$ | : | - |  | $:$ |
| Repayment of borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | . | . | - | . | - | - | $\cdot$ | . | . |
| Net Increasel(Decrease) in cash held | 58 | 32132 | 55 346.1\% | 29070 | $50071.6 \%$ | 61201 | $105417.7 \%$ | 11172 | 1682.6\% | 160.2\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year begin: | 3448 | 3448 | 100.0\% | 35580 | 1031.8\% | 3448 | 100.0\% | 31802 |  | 11.9\% |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end: | 3506 | 35580 | 1014.7\% | 64650 | 1843.8\% | 64650 | 1843.8\% | 42974 | 388.8\% | 50.4\% |



| R thousands | $0 \cdot 30$ Days |  | 31-60 Days |  | 61 -90 Days |  | Over 90 Days |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Creditor Age Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bulk Electicicit | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |  |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | . | - | . | - | - |  | - |
| vat (output less input) | - | - | - | . | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | . | - | - | . | - | - | - | - | . | - |
| Other | - | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |


| Contact Details |
| :--- |
| Mnicical Manager $\begin{array}{l}\text { Ms S Lespui } \\ \text { Financial Manager }\end{array}$ Jery Mononela |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unauditied.
